DICTIONARY OF ISLAMIC NAMES

Derived from Qur’an, Ahadith, Seerah and History with Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri
DICTIONARY OF ISLAMIC NAMES

Derived from Qur’an, Ahadith, Seerah and History with Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Harreeri
Dictionary of Islamic Names

Derived from Qur’ān, wf Seerah and History
With Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri and
Hafiz Muhammad Ikram Tahir

DARUSSALAM
In the Name of Allāh, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful
Contents

Publisher’s Note 11

Chapter: 1

The Teachings and Injunctions about a Neonate Baby 17

The Role of Parents or Guardian at the Birth of a Baby 18

The Injunctions about Sharing the Joy and Felicitations on the Birth of a Baby 19

Proof of Congratulation from the Holy Qur’ān 20

- Historical Proof 21
- Proof of Congratulation 21

The Injunctions about Pronouncing the Adhān (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear 23

- Implied Benefits of Adhān: 23
- The Teachings and Injunctions about Tahnīk (Baby’s Initial Food): 25
- What is Tahnīk? 25
- Advantage of Tahnīk 25
- Who should Have the Honor of Tahnīk 25
- Proof of Tahnīk from Hadīth 25
Contents

- The Practice of Imām Ahmad bin Hanbal  
  Shaving off the Baby’s Hair  
  Advantages of Shaving off the Baby’s Hair.  
  Prophet’s Sunnah about Shaving the Baby’s Head
- The Custom of Qazā‘
- Types of Qazā‘
- Why Qazā‘ is Forbidden?

Chapter: 2
The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and Surname to the Children
When should a Baby be Given a Name?
Desirable and the Undesirable Names
- The Best Names
- Undesirable and Evil Names
- Of the Undesirable and Evil Names
- Philosophy of Good and Bad Names
- A Comprehensive Hadīth about Names
The Rules and Principles for Giving Kunyah (Surname)
Importance of Giving a Surname to a Child according to the Shari‘ah
Practice of the Companions of the Prophet
Miscellaneous Rules and Principles about Name, Title and Surname
- Bad Names and Titles
- For Parents and Guardians
## Contents

### Chapter: 3
- Allâh’s Beautiful Names
- Attributive Names of Allâh Almighty

### Chapter: 4
- Names of the Messenger of Allâh
- The Noble Prophets
- Names of the Wives of the Prophet
- Children of the Prophet
- The Ten Blessed Companions who were Given the Glad Tiding of Paradise
- The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr
- The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Muhajirûn (Emigrants)
- The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansâr (Helpers)
- The Commander Companions of the Prophet
- The Eminent Female Companions of the Messenger of Allah
- The Female Companions Who Learned the Qur’ân by Heart
- The Female Companions Who Learned a Portion of the Qur’ân
- The Exegete amongst the Female Companions
- The Traditionists amongst the Female Companions
- The Jurist and Scholar Female Companions
Contents

The Expert in Heritage amongst the Female Companions 108

The Expert Female Companion in the Secrets of Sharī'ah 108

The Orator Female Companion 109

The Interpreter of Dreams 109

The Expert Female Companions in the Science of Medicine and Surgery 109

The Eminent Poetess amongst the Female Companions 110

The Scribes amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet 111

The Traders amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet 111

Chapter: 5

Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Males 113

Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Females 139

Chapter: 6

Islamic Names for the Muslim Males 157

Islamic Names for the Muslim Females 200
The first lesson given to Adam after his creation was the knowledge of names, which established his superiority over the angels, and became the reason for their prostration to him. Although the Holy Qur’an does not give the names that Adam was taught, it does say that the earliest form of knowledge imparted to man by his Creator was the knowledge of names. The first lesson also established the identity of objects and human beings from the beginning. Through the Holy Qur’an the Creator got Himself identified by His Name (Allāh) and reinforced this identity through His various Attributive Names, asserting that one can call Him by anyone of His beautiful names, as the Holy Qur’an says:

وَللهِ الْأَكْسَارَ الْحَسَنَى

“The Most Beautiful Names belong to Allāh.”

Besides the identity of the individual, names also reflect the religion, moral values, nation and the country of persons. Therefore, neonate babies should be given good names. Children are a great blessing of Allāh, termed as blossoms of Paradise by the Messenger of Allāh. The best way of expressing joy on the birth of a child is to express gratitude to Allāh for this favor. Feeling hurt and disappointed at the birth of a daughter is
against the teachings of Islām, and unbecoming for a Muslim. In the Holy Qur’ān Allāh asserts that:

“To Allāh belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female (offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male (offspring) upon whom He wills, Or He bestows both males and females, and He renders barren whom He wills.”[1]

Therefore, daughters too should be regarded as a blessing, not as a curse. The Prophet ﷺ has repeatedly assured entry to Paradise of those who treat their daughters with love and care.

In a Muslim family it is necessary to clean the newly born baby and make him hear the Holy Names of Allāh and the Prophet ﷺ by reciting the ‘Adhān (call for prayer) in his right ear, and ‘Iqāmah (the final call for prayer) in his left ear. It is also good to place the baby on the lap of a pious elderly person for being blessed by that person as ’Asmā had put her baby ‘Abdullāh on the lap of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. Also the baby should be made to taste something already tasted by some pious person. Usually dates, or something sweet of similar kind is chewed by a pious person and applied to the baby’s palate. Then the pious person should pray for the baby to be blessed.

On the seventh day of the baby’s birth, the head should be shaved, alms to be given away, the ritual of ‘Aqīqah to be performed and a beautiful name should be given to the baby.

[1] [Ash-Shūrā: 42:49,50]

The baby’s head must be shaved on the 7th day, and silver
equal in weight to the baby’s shaved off hair or money amounting to the price of silver, should be given away as alms.

The Prophet ﷺ laid special stress on the performance of ‘Aqīqah saying that every child is a pawn against ‘Aqīqah, therefore, this ritual should by performed on the seventh day. The Prophet ﷺ said:

“Two animals should be slaughtered as ‘Aqīqah for the male baby, and one for the female.”

If the parents cannot afford ‘Aqīqah on the seventh day, they may perform the ritual whenever it is possible.

Giving name to the baby on the seventh day is also desirable and in accordance with the practice of the Prophet ﷺ. However, the baby may as well be named earlier, as the name may be decided even before its birth. Circumcising the male baby on the seventh day is also better than later.

Naming the baby is also an expression of gratitude to Allāh for this blessing. Names not only give the child an identity, but also deeply influence his or her personality. It is, therefore, the duty of the parents to give the baby a meaningful, beautiful and Islamic name. The Prophet ﷺ has directed the Muslims to give their babies good names and refrain from such names which carry evil sense or claim parity (Shirk) with Allāh. There are many examples to prove that the Prophet ﷺ replaced bad names with good ones so that the ill-named person might not develop the bad attributes implied by his or her name. For instance, in one case he replaced the name حَرْن [Hazn] “Hard ground” with سَهل [Sahl] “Soft or easy”.

Inferring good omen from a good name is exactly in
accordance with the practice of the Prophet ﷺ. For instance, on the occasion of the peace treaty signed at Hudaibiyyah, when a man, named Suhail, came to represent the Quraish of Makkah, the Prophet ﷺ said that his good name would pave the way to the peace process. As a name deeply influences the personality, the Prophet ﷺ advised his followers to name their babies carefully. He said:

“The names most pleasing to Allah are [‘Abdullāh] and [‘Abdur Rahmān], Harīth [Hārith] and Hammām [Hammām] are the most truthful names, and Harb “War” and Murrah “Bitter” are the worst of names.”

The names of Prophets ﷺ are best next to the names of Allāh. Attributive names of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ are the most eminent and blessed ones. So the Prophet ﷺ asked his followers to name their children after him. The babies may be named after the various attributive names of the Prophet ﷺ given in the Holy Qur’ān and books of Hadīth. All Prophets and Messengers are honorable and loved by Allāh, so babies may also be named after them. The Prophet ﷺ said:

“Name your babies after the Prophets.”

Naming a baby after them shows affiliation with those illustrious figures, and keeps their memories alive.

Making a bad nickname is not a desirable practice, although it is quite common in the society. Those who indulge in this practice, don’t realize that it is an insult to spoil the sanctified names of Allāh, the Prophet ﷺ and pious figures of Islāmic history. It is a sin and it may incur the wrath of Allāh. There
is, however, no harm in shortening a name to express love for the child or person, provided that it is not a degradation of an Islamic name. For instance, the Prophet sometimes addressed Abū Hurairah with “Abū Hur” and his own wife ‘Ā’ishah with ‘Ā’ish. Hence shortening a name is lawful.

The best names are those which are meaningful, Islamic and pleasant to hear. The importance of giving beautiful names to the children can be estimated from the fact that the Islamic Shari‘ah prescribes special norms for naming the Muslim children. It has also enjoined on the parents to look after every need of the children from feeding the baby to his proper education and marriage when he grows up to the marriageable age. It also makes compulsory that all children should be treated with equal love and affection. Each of them should be given his due share in inheritance. The parents are advised to pray for the welfare of their children, and bear the loss of a son or daughter by death with patience, praying for his or her forgiveness.

Although several books on this subject are available in the market but this book is different for the following qualities.

🔹 The beautiful Names of Allāh, the Almighty, and the Prophet are given along with one reference at least to make them more interesting and useful. However, we have been very brief and to the point.

🔹 Names of the Prophet’s Companions are also given in a large number, although some of them are not so meaningful yet they may be adopted to express affiliation with the pious figures.

🔹 Quality of the names has been preferred to the quantity
against the norm of the books of names.

- Only selected names of beautiful meaning and sound have been given.

Indicator of vowel sounds have been used to ensure the correct pronunciation of the names.

A few undesirable names are also given so that the people may avoid such names.

The Islāmic injunctions and teachings about the birth of a baby have been taken from the book “Ahkam-ul-Mawlud-ul-Muslim” By Jamāl Zaki Hawari. This book is a truly distinct achievement among the books on this subject.

I conclude this introduction with the prayer that may Allāh bless us with the spirit to take care of the new generation and give them truly Islāmic, meaningful and beautiful names.

Abdul Malik Mujahid
General Manager
Darussalam
Chapter 1

The Teachings and Injunctions about a Neonate Baby

- Congratulating on the Birth of a Baby
- Calling *Adhān* (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear
- Details of *Tahnīk*, Shaving off the Head and its Implied Benefits.
The Role of Parents or Guardian at the Birth of a Baby

Thanks to the Islāmic Sharī‘ah which has laid down all the necessary injunctions and rules to be observed at the birth of a Muslim baby, and has stated in detail all the factors that influence the upbringing of children. A person knowing these details can very well cope with the duties and obligations related to proper upbringing of a baby.

Everyone, who is entrusted with a baby to look after, should handle this responsibility in accordance with the rules laid down by Islām, following the advice and practice of the Prophet ﷺ in letter and spirit. Now we shall give the details of these basic rules and practices:
The Injunctions about Sharing the Joy and Felicitations on the Birth of a Baby

If the father is not present, then the relatives who know about the birth, should inform him about the baby’s birth, and congratulate him. They should also pray for the health and well being of the baby.

It is obligatory for a Muslim to share the happy news with others. Therefore, if someone is blessed with a baby, he should at once convey the news to his dear ones, because it would be beneficial in the following ways:

- It promotes goodwill and strengthens relations among relatives
- It establishes cordial and sincere friendship
- It promotes social contacts
- It promotes feeling of brotherhood and strengthens the Islamic society

If the news of the baby’s birth is not received immediately, even then it is a moral duty of friends and relatives of the family to acknowledge the information whenever it comes by congratulating the parents and praying for the family.
Proof of Congratulation from the Holy Qur’ān

The Holy Qur’ān has repeatedly highlighted the importance of congratulation on the birth of a child as it will enhance fraternity and brotherhood and will be beneficial for the Muslim community. The Holy Qur’ān tells us the story of Ibrāhīm (Abraham) and his reaction to the angels:

"And verily, there came our messengers to Ibrāhīm (Abraham) with glad tidings. They said: Salām (greeting or peace!). He answered: Salām (greeting or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he mistrusted them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lūt (Lot). And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed [either, because the messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of..."
Lūt (Lot). But We gave her glad tidings of Ishāq (Isaac). And after Ishāq, of Yaʿqūb (Jacob).”

Allāh The Almighty says about Zakariyyā (Zachariya):

Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in Al-Mihrāb (a praying place or a private room), (saying) “Allāh gives you glad tidings of Yahyā (John).”

The story of glad tidings to Zakariyyā (Zachariya) is repeated in the words:

"(Allāh said) O Zakariyyā (Zachariah)! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, whose name will be Yahyā (John). We have given that name to none before (him)."

Historical Proof:

Imām Ibn Qayyim  says:

“When the Prophet was born, Thuwaiba, the female slave of the Prophet’s uncle Abū Lahab, conveyed the good news to Abū Lahab, saying “Allāh has granted your brother Abdullāh, a son. Abū Lahab was overjoyed and he freed the lady.”

Proof of Congratulation:

Imām Ibn Qayyim , in his book “Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd” reports from Abū Bakr bin Mundhir that once a man was sitting with Hasan Basarī. Another man came and congratulated

[1] [Hūd 11:69,70]  [2] [Āl-‘Imrān: 3:39]
[3] [Maryam 19:7]  [4] [Bukhārī: 5101]
him saying: “Congratulation on the birth of a horseman.” Hasan Basarı said, “How do you know whether neonate baby will be a horseman or a donkey rider?” He asked them then how we could congratulate anybody?” He said: “The birth of a baby should be felicitated by saying: “May Allāh bless the gift (of a baby) with long life and enable him to treat you well. And you should also be thankful to Allāh Who has blessed you with this gift.”[1]

**Warning:** Birth of a female as well as a male baby should be equally regarded as a blessing. There should be no discrimination on the basis of sex or race.

It is the duty of all the Muslims to follow the example of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) and make it a social norm to ensure goodwill and brotherhood among the Muslims. In this way the Muslims could be united and make a strong force capable of facing every challenge. It is mandatory for all of the Muslims to develop harmony and brotherhood and they should be as united as the bricks in a wall where every brick strengthens the other.

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd: 52]
The Injunctions about Pronouncing the Adhān (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear

One of the measures pertaining to the birth of a baby according to the Islamic Shari‘ah is pronouncing the Adhān in his/her ear. Abū Rāfī reports that:

“When Hasan bin ‘Alī, son of the Prophet’s daughter Fātimah, was born, I saw the Prophet pronouncing the Adhān (call for prayer) in his ear.”

Implied benefits of Adhān:

Some of the important benefits of the Adhān are briefly given below:

1. The first benefit is that the baby, first of all hears the words which express the supremacy of Allāh. The pronouncement of the Adhān is also a reminder of the faith which was enjoined

[1] [Abū Dawūd: 5105, Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd: 53]
on man at the time of his creation. Similarly when he is leaving the world, his faith is reinforced by advising him to recite the *Kalima Tayyebah*, as the Prophet ﷺ says:

"Advise your dying people to recite ‘Lā-Ilāha Illāhā’ [1]

2. Of course Allāh can affect the baby’s heart with words recited in his/her ears, although those around the child cannot see how it happens.

3. The words of the *Adhān* drive away Satan who is always around to mislead a newly born baby.[2]

The words of the *Adhān* pronounced in the baby’s ear would protect the baby from the influence of Satan, and he will go back writhing in frustration.

4. The world is a place of trial and therefore, the newly born Muslim baby is fortified against Satan with holy words of faith in the form of the *Adhān*. Every child is born with the natural faith of Islām but Satan does his best to mislead him from the natural track of true faith, and turn him into an unbeliever.

5. The advantages of the *Adhān* recounted by Imām Ibn Qayyim [3] makes it clear that all of the Muslim scholars gave special importance to teaching the basics of faith. So much so that soon after the birth of a baby true Islāmic faith is pronounced to him in order to protect him against Satan’s temptation to evil ways.

[1] [Muslim: 916, Abū Dawūd: 3117]

[2] [Bukhārī: 5823]
The Teachings and Injunctions about *Tahnīk* (Baby’s Initial Food):

It is believed that if the baby shares the food chewed by a pious person, it is hoped that the baby will also share the moral qualities of that person. The practice of *Tahnīk* is confirmed by the reported *Sunnah* of the Prophet ﷺ and practice of the other pious figures in Islamic history.

What is *Tahnīk*?

The food, preferably dates, fruit or any other sweet eatable, in accordance with the performance of the Prophet ﷺ, is chewed and then a bit of it is gently applied to the baby’s palate. Grape or sweetened curd mixed with rose water was also used by the Prophet ﷺ.

Advantage of *Tahnīk*:

It is believed that as the baby rubs its tongue against the palate to swallow the initial food, its mouth and tongue muscles start functioning to suck the mother’s milk more easily.

Who should have the honor of *Tahnīk*?

*Tahnīk* should be done by a person of known piety so that the moral and spiritual qualities of such a person may be transmitted to the baby.

Proof of *Tahnīk* from Hadīth:

The practice of *Tahnīk* is reported in the sayings of the Holy Prophet ﷺ. The scholars of *Fiqh* referred to the following *Ahādīth* in the context of this practice. Abū Mūsā Ash‘arī ﷺ narrated:
"A son was born to me and I took him to the Prophet who named him Ibrāhīm, did Tahnik for him with a date, invoked Allāh to bless him and returned him to me."[1]

Anas narrated:

Abū Talhah had a child who was sick. The child died when Abū Talhah had gone out. When Abū Talhah returned home, he asked, “How does my son fare?” Umm Sulaim (his wife) replied, “He is quieter than he has ever been.” Then she brought for him and he took his supper and slept with her. When he had finished, she said (to him),

[1] [Bukhārī: 5467, Muslim:2145]
“Bury the child (as he’s dead).” Next morning Abū Talhah came to Allāh’s Messenger and told him about that. The Prophet said (to him), “Did you sleep with your wife last night?” Abū Talhah said, “Yes”. The Prophet said, “O Allāh! Bestow your blessing on them as regards that night of theirs.” Then (later on) Umm Sulaim gave birth to a boy. Abū Talhah told me (Anas) to take care of the child till he was taken to the Prophet. Abū Talhah took the child to the Prophet and Umm Sulaim sent some dates along with the child. The Prophet took the child (on his lap) and asked if there was something with him. He replied, “Yes, a few dates”. The Prophet took a date, chewed it, took some of it out of his mouth, put it into the child’s mouth and did Tahnīk for him with that and named him Abdullāh.”

The Practice of Imām Ahmad bin Hanbal

Khallāl reports from Muhammad bin ‘Alī about the female slave who gave birth to Ahamd’s son “Sa‘īd”. She said that when she gave birth to Sa‘īd Imām Ahmad called for a date, brought from Makkah, and he asked, Umm ‘Alī to chew and apply it to the baby’s palate.

[1] [Bukhārī: 5470, Muslim: 2144.]

[2] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd: 56]
Shaving off the Baby’s Hair

It is an established edict of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ that on the seventh day of a baby’s birth, the head should be shaved and silver, equivalent to the weight of the shaved off hair, should be given away as alms to the poor and the needy.

Advantages of shaving off the baby’s hair.

There are two advantages of this practice:

1. Beneficial for health: Exposure of the baby’s head to fresh open air, and easy massaging of the head improves the baby’s health, especially the five senses.

2. Promotion of charitable acts: Giving away silver or equivalent money to the poor promotes the passion of charity and helps in improving the economy of the poor in an Islamic society. Helping the poor and supporting the needy is an act, generally eulogized in Islam. And by such acts of charity fraternity and brotherhood develop among all members of the community.

The Prophet’s Sunnah about Shaving the Baby’s Head:

Muhammad Bāqir bin ‘Alī ﷺ narrated:

«وَزَنَتْ فُاطِمَةُ بْنَتُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ شَعْرُ حَسنٍ وَحُسَيْنٍ وَرُضِينَ»
Fatimah, the daughter of the Prophet got the shaved hair of her sons, Hasan and Hussain, and daughters Zainab and Umm Kulthum, she weighed and gave away the equivalent weight of silver to the poor.”[1]

‘Alí narrates:

“The Messenger of Allah slaughtered a goat and gave away its meat as ‘Aqīqah of his grandson Hassan, and said to his daughter Fatimah, “Fatimah, get the baby’s head shaved and, then give away equivalent weight of silver in charity.”[2]

Anas bin Malik narrated:

“The Messenger of Allāh directed ‘Alí on the seventh day after the birth of Hasan and Hussain to get their heads shaved and then he gave away silver of equivalent weight in charity.”[3]

The Custom of Qazā‘:

Qazā‘ means, partial shaving of a baby’s hair. It is a gross

[1] [Muwatta Imām Mālik: 1110]
[2] [Tirmidhī: 1519, Irwā’: 175.]
violation of the rules of the Islamic Shari‘ah. Abdullah bin Umar narrated:

"The Messenger of Allah forbade Qaza‘."[1]

**Types of Qaza‘:****

There are four types of Qaza‘:

1. Shaving off the hair from various parts of the head
2. Shaving from the hair only in the center of head
3. Leaving only a tuft of hair in the center
4. Shaving off only the front half of the hair

**Why Qaza‘ is forbidden?**

‘Allāmah Ibn Qayyim says that Qaza‘ is forbidden because Islam appreciates justice and balance whereas Qaza‘ is a form of injustice and imbalance. The Prophet has forbidden sitting astride light and shade because it is an injustice to half of the body that is exposed to heat of the sun.[2] Similarly he has forbidden wearing one shoe as it is an injustice to the exposed foot. He said:

"Either wear both the shoes or go bare footed".[3]

The Prophet wished the Muslims to put on a graceful appearance as much as they can afford. Partial shaving of the head gives an ugly look, therefore, it is unIslamīc.

Regrettably, most of the Muslim parents and guardians

---

[1] [Bukhārī: 5921, Muslim: 2120]
[2] [Ibn Mājah: 3722, Musnad Ahmad: 3/414]
[3] [Bukhārī: 5855, Muslim: 2097]
ignore such minor despoils and try to justify the violation of Islamic rules. Having knowledge of such rules is very important for every Muslim. Ignorance of rules is not an acceptable excuse according to the *Sharī‘ah*. Those who do not care to learn such rules will be answerable to Allāh, and might be punished on the Day of Judgement.

It is therefore, extremely necessary for every Muslim to learn these details. May Allāh help us all.
Chapter 2

The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and Surname to the Children

- When should a Baby be Given a Name?
- What is the Criteria for Pleasant and Unpleasant Names?
- Teachings about the Selection of Names
- Teachings about Names and Surnames
When should a Baby be Given a Name?

Naming the neonate baby is a custom common to all mankind. In every society the parents select and give beautiful names to their children to be identified by the friends and relatives of the family. As Islām gives us guidance for every walk of life, it has appreciated the custom of giving good names to the children. Moreover, it has laid down some rules and principles which bring the issue in the limelight.

Islām has laid down these rules so that parents may be able to select a good and respectable name for the baby. Some of these are given below.

Naming a baby on the seventh day of its birth is a well-known practice but some of the sayings of the Prophet ﷺ indicate that naming a baby earlier is also lawful.

Samurah reports that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

“الْبَيْبُونَ َّلِلْغَيْبَةِ َّلِبَعْقِيْقَتِهِ، ۚيُوْمُ ۖ يَوْمُ يَوْمٍ سَابِعٍ وَيُحَلَّقُ ۚ ۗ وَيُسَمِّى١”

“The baby is pawned against ‘Aqīqah which should be done on the seventh day and on that day the baby’s head should be shaved and he should also be given a name.”[1]

But there are also some other sayings of the Prophet ﷺ

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 2838, Tirmidhi: 1522]
The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and .........

according to which a baby may be named earlier. Sahl bin Sa‘d Sā‘idī ﷺ says:

“When Al-Mundhir bin Abū 'Usaid was born, he was brought to the Prophet ﷺ who placed him on his thigh. While Abū Usaid was sitting there, the Prophet ﷺ was busy with something in his hands so Abū Usaid told someone to take his son from the thigh of the Prophet ﷺ. When the Prophet ﷺ finished his job (with which he was busy), he said: “Where is the boy?” Abū Usaid replied, “We have sent him home.” The Prophet ﷺ said, “What is his name?” Abū Usaid said, “(His name is) so and so.” The Prophet ﷺ said, “No, his name is Al-Mundhir.”[1]

From that day the boy was called as Al-Mundhir.

Anas ﷺ reported that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

“A son was born to me tonight and I have named him Ibrāhīm after my ancestor Ibrāhīm ﷺ.”[2]

[1] [Bukhārī: 619, Muslim: 2149]
[2] [Muslim: 2315]
Summary:

The saying of the Prophet ﷺ quoted above shows that there is relaxation about the time of naming the baby. The name may be given on the first day, or it may be delayed till ‘Aqīqah (the seventh day) and even after that.
Desirable and the Undesirable Names

It is obligatory for the parents, guardians and elders of the family to select an excellent and meaningful name for the baby that should be appreciated by every learned person. Our beloved Prophet also advised and urged to give meaningful names to the children.

The Best Names:

Ibn Umar narrated that the Prophet said:

إِنَّ أَحَبَّ أَسْمَائَكُمْ إِلَى الَّذِينَ อَمَّنَارَوْنَاهُمْ

"Surely Allāh likes two of your names, 'Abdullah and 'Abdur Rahmān."[1]

Undesirable and Evil Names:

İslāmic Shari‘ah is pure, explicit and clear in all aspects. Like all other fields of life, it has laid down certain rules for naming the child and it forbids giving bad names to them. The Shari‘ah also stops from giving bad name to the child and applying such names which are unbecoming for the Islāmic personality, against his dignity or the Islāmic culture and society.

Of the Undesirable and Evil Names

The undesirable and bad names may be of the following

[1][Muslim: 2132]
six types. We are going to give them in detail so that Muslims should learn and refrain from adopting any of them:

1. The parents and guardians should avoid giving ridiculous and evil names to the baby so that it should not be satirized or dishonored at any place or time. 'Āishah ﷺ narrated:

"The Prophet ﷺ used to replace bad names."[1]

'Abdullah bin ‘Umar ﷺ narrated:


Imām Abū Dāwūd said that the Prophet ﷺ had replaced the following names:


[1] [Tirmidhā: 2839, Sahīhah: 207]
[2] [Muslim: 2139, Tirmidhī: 2828]
Desirable and the Undesirable Names


2. Every believer should avoid ominous names so that the baby may be safe from their harm, because the person may be known as an ill omen. In this regard we quote the following Hadîth.

Sa‘īd bin Musayyab narrated from his father who visited the Prophet. The Prophet asked him:

What is your name?” He said: “My name is حزن [Hazn] “Grief and mourning”, the Prophet said: “Your name should be سهل [Sahl] “Easy, soft and smooth.” He said: “I shall not change the name with which my father has named me.” Sa‘īd bin Musayyab added: “We had roughness (in character) ever since” and Grief, mourning and anxiety

[1] [Abû Dâwûd: 4956]
became a part of our home, after the incident.\(^{[1]}\)

Yahyā bin Sa‘id ﷺ says:

\[
\text{‘An ṭūmār bīn al-ḥāṭāb qāl līrjūlī: mā aṣmūk? fāqāl jāmrū,} \\
\]

‘Umar bin Khattāb ﷺ asked a man: “What is your name?”

he said: ฐ้ีหับ [Jamrah], “A burning piece of coal.” ‘Umar said, “What is the name of your father?” He said: ฐ้ีหับ [Shihāb] “Son of a flame”. He asked: “What is the name of your tribe?” he said: हृष्ण [Hurqah] “Burnt in fire.”

‘Umar asked: “Where do you live?” he said: “in हृष्ण [Harra-tun-Nar] “An area of fire”. ‘Umar ﷺ again asked: “In which valley?” he said: “in ज़ातल नूली [Dhāt Lazā] “Valley of flames.” ‘Umar ﷺ said: “Then rush to save your family, fire has burnt them to ashes.” “The narrator of this event says that his house and family were really burnt to ashes as‘ Umar ﷺ had said.”\(^{[2]}\)

3. It is a law of Sharī‘ah to avoid such names as ตรีษ[Al-‘Ahad], ตรีษ[As-Samad], ตรีษ[Ar-Razzāq] as they are particular to Allāh the Almighty, however, it is quite appropriate to place the word ตรีษ as prefix to Allāh’s divine attribute and

---

\(^{[1]}\) [Bukhārī: 6190]

\(^{[2]}\) [Muwatta Imām Mālik: 1871]
name a baby then. Hānī ❞ says:

“Hānī ❞ quoted his father as saying that when he went with his people on a deputation to the Messenger of Allāh ❞, he heard them calling him by the surname [Abū-al-Hakam]. So the Messenger of Allāh ❞ called him and said: Allāh is [Al-Hakam] as He is “The Supreme Judge and He rules with justice, and makes all the decisions”. The Prophet ❞ asked: Why are you addressed with the surname “Abū al-Hakam”?” He replied: The people called him ‘Al-Hakam’ because they brought their disputes to him for judgment and accepted his decisions. The Messenger of Allāh ❞ said: “It is an excellent work, but how many children have you?” He said: “I have three, Shuraih, Muslim and ‘Abdullāh.” The Prophet ❞ asked: “Who is the eldest of them.” Hānī said: “Shuraih is the eldest.” The prophet ❞ said: “Then your surname is Abū Shuraih from now onwards.”[1]
Abū Hurairah narrated that the Prophet said:

"On the Day of Judgment the most detested and cursed person will be he who got himself called [Malik-ul-'Amlak] "The king of kings", [Mālik] is none except than Allāh, The Almighty."[1]

4. The believers should also avoid names which imply the meanings of prosperity, blessing, etc. Because if somebody asks about that person and he is not at home, the answer will be, "Not in the house." For example, if somebody asks, "[Yasār] "Blessing" at home?" And the reply will be 'Not in the house'. It is a negation of blessing for that house. Similarly there are certain names like [Aflah] "Successful" [Nāfi'] "Profitable" [Rabāh] "Useful" and [Najīh] "Successful" should also be abandoned.

Samurah bin Jundub narrated that the Messenger of Allāh said:

[1] [Muslim: 2143]
"The best words to Allah are: [Subhān Allāh] "Allāh is free from imperfection," and [Al-Hamd-u-lillāh] "All praises and thanks be to Allāh," [Lā Ilāha illallāh] "There is no true God except Allāh", and [Allāhu-Akbar] "Allāh is All Great," and it does not matter by which you start. And do not give your slave the names [Yasār], [Rabāh], [Najīh], [Af lh], [Aflah], as you may call him so and he would not be (as named) they are four and do not ask me more."

Samurah bin Jundub says:

"The Prophet forbade us to name our slaves with any of these four names: [Af lh], [Nāf i], [Rabāh] and [Yasār]."

5. The believers in Allāh and His Prophet should not place the word [‘Abd] as a prefix to any name other than Allāh, The Almighty, as in the forthcoming names, [‘Abdul ‘Uzzā] “Slave of ‘Uzzā” or [‘Abdul Ka‘bah] “Slave of the Ka‘bah” or [Abdun Nabī] “Slave of the Prophet” are not allowed to be used. The Muslims should know that it is unlawful to use any of them.

Objection:

Some people may object that if such names are not allowed,
then why did the Prophet \( \text{ﷻ} \) utter the following words in the Battle of Hunain against the unbelievers:

\[
آنا النـبي لا كذب، آنـا ابن عبد المـطلب
\]

“I am the Prophet of Allāh without a lie, I am the son of ‘Abdul Muttalib”[1]

Why did the Prophet \( \text{ﷻ} \) utter the name of his grandfather with \( \text{عبد} \) ['Abd] which means “Slave of Muttalib?”

**Answer:**

‘Allāmah Ibn Qayyim ﷺ replies that the Prophet ﷻ forbids giving such names to babies. Uttering the name of a person known by that name is not violation of the rule.” That is why the Prophet ﷻ never forbade his devoted followers from uttering the names of well known tribes like بنوعبد شمس [Banū-‘Abd-Shams], بنوعبد الدار [Banū ‘Abduddār] etc., which were adopted by those tribes before the advent of Islām.

To sum up, the popular name, even if it is un-Islāmic may be uttered for reference and introduction.

**6.** The Muslims should also be aware of all such names that are contrary to the Islāmic values, honor and dignity of human being, or those resembling to the pagans and unbelievers, and the names implying curse or ruin as: هِيَام [Hayām] “Lunatic”, هِيَافاة [Haifā’], “Slim, slender of waist” سوْسَان [Sausan] “Lily”, مِيَادة [Mayādah] “To move side to side.” نَارِمِان [Nārimān] “A woman of brilliant face and bright body”, أَخْلَام [’Ahlām] “Dream, vision.”

[1] [Bukhārī: 2864, Muslim: 1776]
Philosophy of Good and Bad Names:

Bad and disgraceful names are forbidden in order to maintain the dignity of the Muslim *Ummah*, and to distinguish it from other nationalities. Islamic norms and values should be reflected by names as a strong and dignified faith and respectable life style is all the more necessary in the present age in which the enemies of Islam never fail to degrade the Muslims and defame Islam. We should, therefore, be watchful against the enemies who are always looking for opportunities to ridicule, defame and destroy Islam by creating disunity and distrust among the Muslims. We should be united, avoid the sinful ways of life, and follow the excellent *Sunnah* of the Prophet ﷺ. We ask Allāh to help and guide us in every phase of individual and collective life.

Looking at the waywardness of the Muslims and prevailing un-Islamic norms in their societies, seems quite appropriate that the Prophet ﷺ stressed upon his followers to stick to the sublime values of Islam by giving beautiful names of the Prophets to the children.

A Comprehensive Hadith about Names:

The Prophet ﷺ emphasized upon his companion to give either Prophets’ names to the children or such names which imply the meaning of worship, humbleness towards Allāh Almighty. Abū Wahab Jashmi narrated:
“Name after the Prophets ﷺ and the most dearest names to Allāh are ﺃﺑْدُالْلَّه ﺃبْدُرْ رَﺣْمَان [‘Abdullāh and ‘Abdur Rahmān] and the most truthful of them are حَارِث [Hārith] “Ploughman” and حَمْم [Hammām], “Energetic, greatly solicitous about others.” The worst are حَرْب [Harb] “War” and مُرَة [Murrah] “Bitter”[1]

Surely by following all commandments of the Prophet ﷺ, including this advice, the Muslim Ummah will become the best nation in the world and it would dominate all others. Also it will serve as a beacon of light to show the right path (Islamic way of life) to the world.

The Rules and Principles for Giving *Kunyah* (Surname)

One of the measures related to naming a child is giving it a title or name of honor, known as *Kunyah* (surname). Sayings of the Prophet also bear out the custom of giving *Kunyah* (surname) to the children. There are many logical reasons and advantages, some of these are given below.

- It is hoped that the surname may enable the child to adopt the excellent manners and would be a man of noble character. The *Kunyah* (surname) develops self-respect in the child, and inspires him to become a respectable member of the society. It is also hoped that *Kunyah* improves the child from the moral point of view, and helps him to become a useful member of the Muslim society. A poet says in a verse:

  أَكُنْيَهُ يَجِينَ أَنَاَدْيَهُ لِأَكْرِمَهُ
  وَلَا أَلْقَبُهُ وَالسَّوْءَةُ اللَّقَبُ

  “I address him with a surname to honor him
  And I avoid to entitle him as it is unbefitting.”[1]

---

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd, page: 127]
Importance of Giving Surname to a Child according to Shari‘ah

The Prophet  used to address children by their *Kunyah* so that their parents might know the importance of the *Kunyah*. We should also follow this noble example of our beloved guide and leader, Prophet Muhammad  in order to be richly blessed by Allāh.

Anas  narrated:

"The Prophet  was the best of all the people in character. I had a brother called Abū ‘Umair who, I think, had been newly weaned. Whenever he (that child) was brought to the Prophet , he used to say: “Abū ‘Umair’ what did An-Nu-Ghair (nightingale) do?” It was a nightingale with which he used to play.”[1]

[1] [Bukhārī: 6203, Muslim: 2150]
The surname brings the personality of a child to the limelight and inspires him to struggle for a noble position in the society. The Prophet allowed 'Āishah to adopt the surname Umm 'Abdullāh, although ‘Abdullāh bin Zubair was the son of ‘Ā’ishah’s sister, Asmā bint Abū Bakr.'[1]

Anas was known by the surname, "Abū Hamzah", although he had no child.

Abū Hurairah was known by his surname although his real name was ‘Abdur Rahmān and he had no child.

Any other Kunyah with reference to one’s child may be adopted even by those who do not have children. A few examples are given below:

Abū Bakr had no son named Bakr but he is known by this surname.

‘Umar was known by the surname Abū Hafṣ, although he had no son named “Hafṣ”.

Abū Dhar Ghiffāri had no son named Dhar, but he is known by his surname.

Khalid bin Walîd’s surname was Abū Sulaiman,[1]

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4970, Sahīhah: 132]
although he had no son named “Sulaimān”.\textsuperscript{[1]}

Several other instances may be cited for giving surnames. From the facts and references given above we can conclude that giving a *Kunyah* (surname) to a child is a practice approved by the Prophet \( \textcircled{P} \). The surname may be adopted even by the adults. The *Kunyah* may not necessarily refer to the name of the person’s child, and even the childless people are allowed to adopt a surname.

\textsuperscript{[1]} [Tuhaft-ul-Moudūd, page: 127]
How to resolve the issue if the parents differ about giving a certain name to a child:

If the father and mother differ about the name of their child, then the father’s view should be preferred because giving a name to the child is the responsibility of the father. Several sayings of the Prophet ﷺ bear out the fact, and the Holy Qur’ān makes it clear that the child will be known with reference to his father, not with his mother. Allāh Almighty says:

"Call them (adopted sons) by the name of their fathers: that is more just with Allāh.”[1]

There is a popular saying of the Prophet ﷺ already cited, makes it clear that the father of a child will give him a name.

Anas narrated that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

"Tonight a son was born to me and I have named him, Ibrāhīm after my father (the Prophet Ibrāhīm ﷺ).”[2]
Bad Names and Titles

It is prohibited for parents as well as others to give a bad name to a child or address him with unbefitting titles, such as: “O wicked! O sinner! O Thugee, etc.”

The Holy Qur’ān says:

```
وَلَا تَنْسَبُوا الْأَلْقَبِ
```

“And neither shall you defame one another by nicknames.”[1]

Adopting the Name and Surname of the Prophet ﷺ:

The scholars are unanimous about adopting the Prophet’s names or to give them to the children, is lawful. Jābir narrated:

```
ولَدَ لِرَجُلٍ مَّنَٰثَةٞ غَلَامًا، فَسَمَّاهُ مُحَمَّدًا، فَقَالَ لِهِ قُومُهُ: لَا
نَدْعُكَ تَسْمَى بِنَامَٰمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، فَنَطَلَتْ بَنِيهِ حَامِلَةً عَلَى
ظُهْرِهِ، فَأَتَىٰ بِهِ النَّبَيِّ ﷺ، فَقَالَ: يَارَسُولُ اللَّهِ، وَلَدَ لِي
غَلَامٌ، فَسَمَّاهُ مُحَمَّدًا، فَقَالَ لِبِي قُومِي: لَا نَدْعُكَ تَسْمَى
بِنَامِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: تَسْمَوا بِنَاسِي
وَلَا تَكَسَّبُوا يَكْتَبُونِي، فَإِنَّمَا أَنَا قَائِسُمُ، أَقَيْسُمُ بَيْنَّكُمْ
```

“A baby was born to a man, one from our people, he named him Muhammad (after the Prophet ﷺ) and his people said: “We will not let you name him by the name of the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ, the man took his infant to his back and went to the Prophet ﷺ and said: O Messenger of Allāh!

[1] [Al-Hujūrāt 49:11]
A baby was born to me and I named him Muhammad but my people said: “We will not allow to give him the name of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ”. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: “Name yourselves by my name but not by my Kunyah (surname), because I am Qāsim as I only allot your shares”.[1] ‘Alī ﷺ reports that he asked the Prophet ﷺ: رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﻤَنْ وَلَدَ لَيْتِي مِنْ بَعْلِهِ وَلَدَ اسْمَيْهَ بِاْسْمِيَّةَ وَأَنْفَسِي؟ قَالَ: نَعَمْ “I said O Allah’s Messenger ﷺ! Could I name my son, if I have one, after your name and use your surname after your demise? He said: “Yes”. [2]

In his book “Kitab-ul-Aadāb”, Hameed bin Zanjawiyah writes that he asked Ibn Abū Uwais: “Did Imām Mālik allow people to use the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ?” ’Uwais pointed to a man sitting in the company and said: This is Muhammad bin Mālik, sitting by his side. His father, Imām Mālik named him محمد “Muhammad” and gave him the surname أبوالقاسم “Abū-al-Qāsim.” He also said that Imām Mālik used to say that combining the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ was not allowed during the Prophet’s lifetime, to avoid the confusion of identity. But now, after the demise of the Prophet ﷺ, it is allowed because there can be no confusion of identity with the Prophet ﷺ.

[1] [Bukhārī: 3114, Muslim: 2133]
[2] [Abū Dāwūd: 4967, Tirmidhī: 2843]
Anyway, adopting the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ is permissible now a days.

For Parents and Guardians

Keeping in mind the teachings of Islām and instructions about giving certain names to the children and abandoning others, it becomes clear that parents should select excellent names for their children. They should give good titles and adopt noble surnames.

The children of today are the parents of the future, so they should be given such meaningful names that they should feel honor and dignity for their good names. Therefore, the parents should be careful about addressing the children with evil names so that they should not suffer from any inferiority complex. The parents are responsible for building the character of their offspring, as they are the immediate following generation. The parents, therefore, should build up the character of their children and make them useful members of the society but also bring peace and harmony in the society.

Allāh Almighty is Kind and Merciful Who sent the last and merciful Prophet Muhammad ﷺ as a model for the Muslims to follow. The Prophet ﷺ led us to Allāh’s unbounded mercy. If we follow Sunnah of the Prophet ﷺ about naming the children and building up their characters, we shall be able to present a noble society, excellent generation of Islām and the members of excellent characters.

The surname would influence the social aspect of the child’s character and by this he is expected to make effort to reach the exalted position of the elders.
Chapter: 3

Allāh’s Beautiful Names

- The Beautiful Names of Allāh mentioned in the Holy Qur’ān and Hadīth
- Meanings of Allāh’s Beautiful Names
- References
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ asked his followers to name their children after the Prophets ﷺ and the excellent Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty. It is quite appropriate to place any of the given words as a prefix to any of Allāh’s Attributive Names and be given to the children. These words are:

- Allāh (الله) [This is Allah’s real Name and it is mentioned 2696 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1)]
- Al’-Ahad (الله) The One (only) [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-’Ikhlās 112:1)]
- Al-Ākhir (الآخر) The Last (of all), The Remainder when all will perish, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]
- Al-’A’lā (العالي) The Most High [This is Allāh’s attributive Name, and it is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-’A’la 187:1)]
- Al-’Ilāh (الله) The Worshipped [This is Allah’s most frequently mentioned attributive Name in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:133)]
Al-'Awwal (الأول) The First of all, The First in the universe [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-Bārī (البَرِي) The Inventor [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:54)]

Al-Bāsit (البَاسِط) The One Who amplifies [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Bātin (البَاطِن) The Most Near [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-Bā‘ith (البَاعِث) The Sender, the Quickener of mankind [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Badī‘ (البَدِيع) The Originator [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:117)]

Al-Bāqī (الباقِي) The Everlasting [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Barr (البَر) The Most Subtle, Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (At-Tūr 52:28)]

At-Tawwāb (التَّوَاب) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah: 2:37)]

Al-Basīr (البَصِير) The All Seer [This attributive Name is mentioned 42 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:96)]

Al-Jāmi‘ (الجَامِع) The Gatherer [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:9)]

Al-Jabbār (الجَبَار) The Compeller [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

Al-Jalīl (الجليل) The Great, the Mighty [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Ḥasib (الحساب) The Account Taker [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā’ 4:6)]

Al-Ḥafīz (الحافظ) The Watchful [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Sābā 34:21)]

Al-Ḥaqq (الحق) The Established, True [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nūr 24:2)]


Al-Ḥakīm (الحكيم) The All Wise [This attributive Name is mentioned 94 times in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:32)]

Al-Ḥalīm (الهليم) The Most Forbearing [This attributive Name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:257)]

Al-Ḥamīd (الحمد) The Worthy of All Praises [This attributive Name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:267)]

Al-Ḥānnān (الحنان) The Compassionate, the Affectionate [Musnad Ahmad 3:230]

Al-Ḥāyy (الحي) The Ever-Living [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Hayiyyun (حيي) The Modest [Tirmidhī: 3556]

Al-Ḵhāfīd (الخافض) The One Who is Humble, Who Humiliates [Tirmidhī:3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Ḵhābīr (الخبير) All Acquainted with [This attributive Name is
Attributive Names of Allah Almighty

mentioned 45 times in the Holy Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:234)]

Al-Khallaq (الخالق) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Holy Qur’an. (Al-Hijr 15:86)]

Al-Khaliq (الخالق) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 8 times in the Holy Qur’an. (Al-’An'am 6:102)]

Ad-Da’yan (الذيان) The Requiter, Administrator, Ruler, Judge, [Bukhari: 7481]

Dhu-al-Jalali Wal-Ikrām (ذوالجلال والákram) Full of Majesty and Honor [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Ar-Rahman 55:27)]

Dhu-Ar-Rahmah (ذالرحمة) Full of Mercy [This attributive Name has been mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-’An'am 6:133)]

Dhu-at-Tau’l (ذولالطوّل) The Bestower [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Mu’min 40:15)]

Dhu-al-‘Arsh (ذوالعرش) The Owner of the Throne [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Mu’min 40:15)]

Dhū-‘Iqāb (ذویعاقب) The Punisher [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Fussilat 41:43)]

Dhū-al-Fadl (ذوالفضل) The Owner of Bounty [This attributive Name is mentioned 13 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:105)]

Dhū-al-Quwwah (ذوالفوهة) The Owner of Power [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Adh-Dhariyyāt
Dhū-al-Maghfirah (ذو الْمُغْفِرَة) Full of Forgiveness [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Ar-Ra‘d 6:13)]

Ar-Rāfī‘ (الَّذِي ﺳَاءَ) The Raiser [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:55)]

Ar-Ra‘ūf (الرَّءُوفُ) The Most Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned 10 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:143)]

Ar-Rab (الرَّبُّ) The Lord [This attributive Name is mentioned 968 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:2)]

Ar-Rahmān (الرَّحْمَانِ) The Most Compassionate [This attributive Name is mentioned 57 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1)]

Ar-Rahīm (الرَّحِيمُ) The Most Merciful [This attributive Name is mentioned 114 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1,3)]

Ar-Razzāq (الرَّزِّيقُ) The All Provider [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Adh-Dhariyāt 51:58)]

Ar-Rashīd (الرشيد) The Rightly Guided [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Rafi‘-ud-Darajāt (رَفِيعُ الْدَرَجَاتِ) The Raiser of Ranks, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mu‘min 40:15)]

Ar-Raqīb (الرَّقِيبِ) The All Watcher [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā’ 4:1)]

Subhān (سُبَحَانُ) The Glorified [This attributive Name is mentioned 41 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Yūsuf 12:108)]

Sittīr (سِتِّيرُ) He Who Covers sins [Nasā‘ī: 406]
As-Salām (أَسْلَام) The Giver of Security [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

As-Samī' (إِلَهُ) The All Hearer [This attributive Name is mentioned 47 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:127)]

Ash-Shāfi (الشَّافِٰئِي) He Who Recovers, Heals [Tirmidhī: 3419]

Ash-Shākir (الشَّاكِرِ) The All Thankful [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:158)]

Ash-Shakūr (الشَّكُورِ) The Most Recognizer [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Fatīr 35:30)]

Ash-Shahīd (الشَّهِيدُ) The Witness [This attributive Name is mentioned 19 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al’Imrān 3:98)]

As-Subūr (الصَّبْرُ) The Most Tolerant, Forbearing [Tirmidhī: 3507]

As-Samad (الصَّمَّادُ) The Self Sufficient [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al’Ikhlas 112:2)]

Ad-Dārr (الضَّار) The Harming, Hurting [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Az-Zāhir (الظَّاهِرُ) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-‘Adl (العَدُلَ) The Just, the Equitable [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-‘Azīz (الغَدِيرَ) The Almighty [This attributive Name is mentioned 89 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:129)]

Al-‘Azīm (العَظِيمَ) The Most Great [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-‘Afuww (العَفُو) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

Al-‘Allām (الْعَلَامَ) The All Knower [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mā‘idah 5:109)]

Al-‘Alīyy (الْعَلِيّ) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned 8 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-‘Alīm (الْعَلِيمَ) The All Knower [This attributive Name is mentioned 153 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:29,32,95)]

Al-Ghīfir (الْغَفَّارِ) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mu‘min 40:3)]

Al-Ghālib (الْغَلِّبِ) The Victor, the Conqueror [This attributive Name is mentioned once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Yūsuf 12:21)]

Al-Ghaffār (الْغَفَّارُ) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Tāhā 20:82)]

Al-Ghafūr (الْغَفُورُ) The Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 91 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:173)]

Al-Ghaniyy (الْعَنْيَ) The Rich [This attributive Name is mentioned 18 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:263)]

Al-Fātir (الْقَاطِرِ) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:14)]

Al-Fāliq (الْقَالِقِ) The Splitter [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:95)]

Al-Fattāh (الْفَاتِحُ) The Opener, the Conqueror [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Sabā 34:26)]

Al-Qābid (الْقَابِضِ) The Seizer, the Collector [Tirmidhi: 3507, Ibn-


Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

Majah: 3861]

Qābil-ut-Toub (قابِلُ التّوب) The Acceptor of Repentance [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mu’min 40:3)]

Al-Qādir (القادر) The All Powerful [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-’An‘ām 6:37)]

Al-Qādī (القاضي) The Judge [Tirmidhī: 3419]

Al-Qāhir (القاهر) The Omnipotent, the Almighty [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-’An‘ām 6:18, 61)]

Al-Quddūs (القدوس) The Holy [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Qarīb (القريب) The Near, Close [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:61)]

Al-Qawīyy (القوي) The Subduer of His Creatures by His Power [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in Noble Qur’ān. (Al-’Anfāl 8:52)]

Al-Qahhār (القاهر) The Irresistible [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Yūsuf 12:39)]

Al-Qayyām (القيّم) The Self Existent, Everlasting [Bukhārī: 7442, Tirmidhī: 3418]

Al-Qayyim (القائم) The Unchangeable, the Maintainer [Bukhārī: 1120, 7499]

Al-Qayyūm (القِيمُ) The Eternal, Sustainer [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]
Al-Kabîr (الكبير) The Most Great, the Majestic [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Hajj 22:62)]

Al-Karîm (الكريم) The Bountiful [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’an. (An-Naml 27:40)]

Al-Kafîl (الكفيل) The Guarantor, the Sponsor [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (An-Nahl 16:91)]

Al-Latif (الطيف) The Most Subtle and Courteous [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al’An‘âm 6:103)]

Al-Mâjîd (المجاد) The Glorious, the Illustrious [Tirmidhî: 3507, Ibn Mâjah: 3861]

Al-Mâlik (الملك) The King [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-‘Imrân 3:26)]

Al-Mâni‘ (المانع) The Prohibitor, the Forbidding [Tirmidhî: 3507, Ibn Mâjah: 3861]

Al-Mu’akkhir (المؤخر) The Last of all [Bukhârî: 6317]

Al-Mu’mîn (المؤمن) The Giver of Security [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]


Al-Muta‘âl (المتاعل) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Ar-Ra’d 13:9)]

Al-Mut‘âlî (المتعال) The Most High [Tirmidhî: 3507]
Attributive Names of Allah Almighty

Al-Mutakabbir (الْمُتَكَبْرُ) The Compeller, the Supreme [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Mutawaffi (الْمُتَوَفِّي) He Who takes fully [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl-‘Imrān 3:55)]

Al-Matīn (الْمُتِينُ) The Most Strong, the Eternal [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt 51:58)]

Al-Mujīb (المجِبِّ) The Ever Responding [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:61)]

Al-Majīd (المجِيد) All Glorious, All Praiseworthy [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:73, Al-Burūj 85:15)]

Al-Muhsī (المُخْصِي) He Who Comprehends Everything by His Knowledge [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Muhyī (المُحْيِ) The Giver of Life, the Quickener [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Fussilat 41:39)]

Al-Mukhrij (المُخْرِجِ) He Who brings forth [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:72)]

Al-Mukhzī (المُخْزِي) The Disgracer [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (At-Taubah 9:2)]

Al-Musawwir (العَلّامُ) The Bestower of forms, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:24)]


Al-Mu‘tī (الْمُغْنِيِّ) The Bestower, the Giver [Ibn Mājah: 3861]


Al-Mughnī (الْمُغْنِيِّ) The Bestower, He Who Satisfies [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Muqtadir (الْمُقَتَّدِر) The Owner of Majesty and Honor, He Who determines [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Qamar 54:42,55)]

Al-Muqaddim (الْمُقَدَّمِ) He Who makes things to go before [Bukhārī: 6317]

Al-Muqsit (الْمُقْسِطِ) The Equitable [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Malik (الْمَلِكِ) The King, the Sovereign [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Tāhā 20:114)]

Al-Muqīt (الْمُقَيْتِ) The Giver of Sustenance [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Malīk (الْمَلِيْكِ) The Omnipotent King, the Sovereign [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Qamar 54:55)]

Al-Mumīt (الْمُمِيتِ) The Giver of Death [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Mannān (الْمَنِنَانِ) The Most Generous, The Giver of all goods [Tirmidhī: 3544]

Al-Muntaqīm (الْمُنَقَّمِ) The Avenger [This attributive Name is
derived from the word "ذوا تنقاص" which is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Tirmidhī: 3507)

Al-Mun‘īm (المٌعٌم) The Bestower [This Name is derived from the word انعمت of Al-Fātihah 1:7]

Al-Munzil (المَنْزِل) The Revealer, the Bringer down [Tirmidhī: 3400]

Al-Muhaimin (المَهْيَّمِن) The Watcher over His Creatures [This attributive name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Muwaffī (الموَفِي) The One Who Gives and Takes fully [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:109)]

An-Nasir (النصر) The Helper, Protector, Patron [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:107)]

An-Nūr (النور) The Light [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nūr 24:35)]


Al-Wārith (الوارث) The Heir, One Who remains after the creatures [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wāḥid (الواحد) The One, Unique [This attributive Name is mentioned 22 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:133)]

Al-Wāsī (الْوَاسِعِ) The Plentiful [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Baqarah 2:115)]

Al-Wālī (الْوَالِي) The Ruler, the King [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wahīd (الْوَاحِدِ) The Unique, Alone [This attributive Name is derived from the attributes: (الأَحَد) and (الْوَاحِد) so it seems correct]

Al-Wadūd (الْوَدُودِ) The Most Loving [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Hūd 11:90, Al-Burūj 85:14)]

Al-Wakīl (الْوَكِيلِ) The Guardian [This attributive Name is mentioned 14 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (ĀlʾImrān 3:173)]

Al-Waliyy (الْوَلِيِّ) The Protector Guardian [This attributive Name is mentioned 15 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Baqarah 2:257)]

Al-Wahhāb (الْوَهَابِ) The Bestower, the Giver of gifts [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (ĀlʾImrān 3:8)]
This Chapter comprises on the names of the Noble Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, and names of the Male and Female companions of the last Prophet ﷺ in the following order:

- Names of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ
- The Noble Prophets
- Wives of the Prophet ﷺ
- Children of the Prophet ﷺ
- The Rightly Guided Caliphs
- The Ten Blessed Companions
- The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr
- The Participants of the Battle of Badr
- The Eminent Male and Female Companions of the Prophet ﷺ
- Total Number of Names: 565
The excellent and authentic Names of the last Messenger of Allah Ⓗ, the noble Prophets Ⓗ, wives and children of the Prophet Ⓗ have been given with their meanings and references. Amongst the Companions Ⓗ, only names of the rightly guided caliphs, ten blessed Companions, martyrs of the Battle of Badr and its participants, and the names of several other eminent female Companions Ⓗ have been given. The meanings of most of these names could be seen in chapters 5-6.
Names of the Messenger of Allah

Ahmad (أحمد) He who is most praised, commended, [This Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (As-Saff 61:6)]

Amin (أمين) The trusted, confided in, [This Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (At-Takwir 81:21)]

Al-Hāshir (الحاشر) One who congregates, or collects the people together [Bukhārī: 3532]

Hirz (حرص) The guardian, protector [Bukhārī: 2125]

Harīs (حرص) Excessively pitiful, compassionate [At-Taubah 9:128]

Al-Khātam (الخاتم) The last of the Prophets [Al’Ahzāb 33:40, Bukhārī: 3535]

Ad-dā‘ī (الداعي) He who invites to Allāh. [Al’Ahzāb: 33:46]


Rahīm (رحيم) The compassionate, merciful [At-Taubah 9:128, Muslim: 2354]

Ra’ūf (رفع) The pitiful [At-Taubah 9:128]

Sirājum-Munīr (سراج مٴنير) The bright, illuminating lamp [Al’Ahzāb 33:46]
Shāhid (شَاهِد) The witness [Al-’Aḥzāb 33:45]
Shāfi’ (شَفَعٍ) The intercessor [Muslim: 199]
Sādiq (صَادِق) The truthful [Bukhārī: 3332]
Al-‘Āqib (العاقب) The coming after, last [Bukhārī: 3532]
Farat (فَرَط) One who proceeds, goes before. [Bukhārī: 6426]
Qāsim (قَاسِم) The distributor [Bukhārī: 3114]
Mubīn (مُبِينٍ) The manifest, separating [Al-Hijr 15:89]
Mubashshir (مُبَشِّر) The bearer of glad tiding [Al-’Aḥzāb 33:45]
Al-Māhī (المَاحي) The eliminator [Bukhārī: 3532]
Mutawakkil (مُتَوَكِّل) One who depends upon Allah Almighty [Bukhārī: 2125]
Muhammad (مُحمَّد) The praised, [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl’Imrān 3:144)]
Mukhtār (مُخْتَار) Chosen, selected [Dārmī: 7]
Muddaththir (مُدّثَثر) Wrapped in [Al-Mud-daththir 74:1]
Mudhakkir (مُدْكَر) The reminder [Al-Ghāshiyah 88:21]
Muzzamamil (مُزْمَمِل) Wrapped in [Al-Muzzamamil 73:1]
Mushaffa’ (مُشَفَّعٍ) One whose intercession is accepted [Muslim: 2278]
Masduq (مَصْدُوقٍ) The truly confirmed, inspired [Bukhārī: 3332]
Mustafā (مُصْطَفَٰنٍ) Chosen, selected [Musnad Ahmed:6/125]
Al-Muqaffi (المَقْفُّٰنٍ) One who comes last in succession [Muslim: 2355]
Names of the Messenger of Allah

Mundhir (مُنْذِر) The warner [Ar-Ra’d 7:13]

Nabiyy-ut-Taubah (نبي التوبة) The Prophet of repentance [Muslim: 2355]


Nadhīr (نذير) The warner [Al-Hajj 33:45]

Hādī (هادي) The guide, leader [An-Naml 27:81]
The Noble Prophets

Ādam (آدم) Dusky, dingy [This name is mentioned 25 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:31)]

Ibrāhīm (إبراهيم) Servant [This name is mentioned 69 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:124)]

Idrīs (إدريس) Literate [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Maryam 19:56)]

Īshāq (إسحاق) Cheerful [This name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Maryam 19:56)]

Ismā‘īl (إسماعيل) Joy, O Allāh! Listen [This name is mentioned 12 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:125)]

Īlyās (إلياس) Firm, unwavering [This name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-’An‘ām 6:85)]

Ayyūb (أبو) The returning to Allāh [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā’ 4:163)]

Dāwūd (داوود) An Intimate friend [This name is mentioned 16 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:251)]

Dhul-Kifl (ذوالكفيل) He who is endowed with guarantee. According to most of the exegetes, he was a Prophet [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘Anbiyā’ 21:85)]
Zakariyya (زكَرِيَّة) To fill a vessel [This name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Imrān 3:37)]

Sulaimān (سَلَيْمَان) Peace, safety [This name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:102)]

Shu‘aib (شُعَيْب) One who fills, repairs, [This name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-‘A‘araf 7:88)]

Shīth (شِيْث) Abundance [Tārīkh-At-Tabarî : 1/100]

Sālih (صَالِح) Pious, virtuous [This name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-‘A‘araf 7:77)]

‘Uzair (عَزْرَى) To support, help, according to some of the exegetes, he was a Prophet [This name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’an. (At-Taubah 9:30)]

‘Īsā (يِسُى) Living [This name is mentioned 25 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:87)]

Lūt (لُوَّط) Hearty love and affection [This name is mentioned 27 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Hūd 11:170)]

Muhammad (مُحَمَّد) The most praised [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Imrān 3:144)]

Mūsā (مُوسِي) Caught from water [This name is mentioned 136 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:51)]

Nūh (نُوح) One who consoles [This name is mentioned 43 times in the Noble Qur’an. (An-Nisā’ 4:163)]

Hārūn (هَارُون) Guardian, chief, commander [This name is mentioned 20 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:248)]
Hūd (هُوْد) The Repentant [This name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:53)]

Yahyā (يَحْيَى) The lasting, long lived [This name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:39)]

Al-Yasa‘ (اليَسَع) Spacious [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'İmām 6:86)]

Ya‘qūb (يَعْقُوب) The following, one who comes after [This name is mentioned 16 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:132)]

Yūsuf (يُوسُف) Handsome, beautiful [This name is mentioned 37 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'İnām 6:84)]

Yūsha‘ (يُوشَع) Ascending, height [Bukhārī: 122]

Yūnus (يُوْنُس) Attracted, column, member [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā‘ 4:163)]
Names of the Wives ﷺ of
the Prophet ﷺ

Khadijah bint Khuwailid (خَلیجَة بنت خويلد بن اسد) Incomplete
[Marriage=15 years before the Prophethood]

Saudah bint Zam‘ah (سُودة بنت زمعه) Sign, Land of palm trees
[Marriage=Shawwal 10th year of Prophethood]

‘A’ishah Siddiqah bint Abū Bakr Siddiq (عائشة صديقة بنت ابو بكر) Living [Marriage=Shawwal, 10th year of Prophethood]

Hafsah bint ‘Umar Farūq (حفصة بنت عمر فاروق) Lioness
[Marriage=3 AH]

Zainab bint Khuzaimah (زینب بنت خزيمة) Beautiful, fragrant plant [Marriage=4 AH.]

Umm Salamah Hind bint Abū Umayyah (أم سلمه هند بنت ابي اميي) Group [Marriage=Shawwal 4 AH]

Zainab bint Jahsh (زینب بنت جحش) A beautiful fragrant plant
[Marriage=Dhu-al-Qa‘dah 5 AH]

Juwairiyah bint Hārith (جوئيريه بنت حارث) A young lass
[Marriage=Sha‘bān 6 AH]

Ramlah, (Umm Habībah) bint Abū Sufyān (رمله (أم حبيبة) بنت ابي سفيان) Mound [Marriage=Muharram in 7 AH]
Names of the Wives of the Prophet

Safiyyah bint Huyayy bin Akhtab (صَفِيَّة بنت حيي بن اخطب) Choice, pure [Marriage=7 AH]

Maimūnah bint Hārith (مَيمُونَة بنت حارث) Blessed [Marriage=Dhul-Qa‘dah 7 AH]

Mariyah al-Qibtiyah bint Sham‘ūn (ماريه القيطية بنت شمعون) Female servant [Marriage=8 AH]

Jamīlah (جميلة) Beautiful, handsome

Raihanah bint Zaid bin ‘Amr (ريحانه بنت زيد بن عمرو) Patel flower, offspring [Marriage=5 AH]
Children of the Prophet

Ibrāhīm (إبْرَاهِيم) Servant [Zād ul Ma‘ād : 1/103]

Umm Kulthūm (أمُّ كُلْثُوم) Attractive [Zād ul Ma‘ād : 1/103]

Ruqayyah (رُقْيَة) Progress, development, height [Zād ul Ma‘ād : 1/103]

Zainab (زَيْنَب) Beautiful [Zād ul Ma‘ād: 1/103]

‘Abdullāh (عِبْدُ اللَّه) Slave of Allāh [Zād ul Ma‘ād: 1/103]

Fātimah (فَاطِمَة) Suckling woman, weaning or abactating [Zād ul Ma‘ād: 1/103]

Qāsim (قَاسِم) Distributor [Zād-ul- Ma‘ād: 1/103]
The Ten Blessed Companions Who were Given the Glad Tiding of Paradise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
<th>English Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ابوبكر صديق عبدالله بن عثمان</td>
<td>Abu Bakr Siddiq 'Abdullah bin 'Uthman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو حفص عمر بن الخطاب الفاروق</td>
<td>Abu Hafs 'Umar bin Al-Khattab Al Faruq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو عبدالله عثمان بن عفان</td>
<td>Abu 'Abdullah 'Uthman bin 'Affan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو الحسن علي بن أبي طالب</td>
<td>Abu-al- Hasani Alī bin Abū Tālib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو محمد عبد الرحمن بن عوف</td>
<td>Abu Muhammad Abdur Rahmān bin 'Auf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو سهلاج سعد بن أبي وقاص</td>
<td>Abu Ishāq Sa'd bin Abū Waqqās</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو محمد طلحة بن عبدالله</td>
<td>Abu Muhammad Talhah bin 'Ubaidullāh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو عبدالله زبير بن العوام</td>
<td>Abu 'Abdullah Zubair bin Al-'Awwām</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو الأور سعيد بن زيد</td>
<td>Abu-al-'Aa'war Sa'īd bin Zaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أبو عبيدة عامر بن عبدالله بن الجراح</td>
<td>Abu 'Ubaidah 'Āmir bin 'Abdullāh bin Al-Jarrāh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ammār bin Ziyād</td>
<td>عَمْامَارِ بن زِيَاد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Āqil bin Bukair bin Abd Yālīl</td>
<td>عَاقِلُ بن بَكَيْرِ بن عَبْدِيَالِلِل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Auf or 'Audh bin ‘Afrā’</td>
<td>عَوْفُ يا عَوْفُ بن عفْرَاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hārith or Hārithah bin Surāqah</td>
<td>حَارِثُ يا حَارِثُ بن سِرَاقَه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihja‘ bin Sālih</td>
<td>مِهْجَعِ بن سَالِح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘awwidh bin ‘Afrā’</td>
<td>مُعْوُدِ بن عفْرَاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubashshir bin ‘Abdul Mundhir</td>
<td>مُبْشَٰشِرُ بن عَبْدُ الْمُنْدَر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāfī‘ bin Mu‘alla</td>
<td>رِافِعُ بن مُعَلٍّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Khaithamah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>سَعْدُ بن خَيْتِمَةِ الْأَنْصَارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaidah bin Hārith bin Muttalib</td>
<td>عُبَيْدَةُ بن حَارِثُ بن مُتْلَب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin ‘Abd ‘Umair</td>
<td>عُمْآرِ بن عَبْدُ عَمْيَر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>عُمْآرِ بن أَبِي وَقَاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Humām</td>
<td>عُمْآرِ بن حَمَام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Hārith</td>
<td>يَزِيْدُ بن حَارِثِ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Emigrants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Abd Yālīl bin Nāshib Al-Laithī</td>
<td>عبد اليرزي بن نتشيب البتلي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Asad bin Hilāl Al-</td>
<td>عبد الله بن عباس بن هلال المخزومي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makhzūmī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Jahsh Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن جحش الأسدی</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Makhramah</td>
<td>عبد الله بن مخربه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن مظعون الجمعي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Sa‘īd Al-’Umawī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن سعيد الأموي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Suhail Al-‘Āmarī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن سهيل العامري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Surāqah Al-‘Adawī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن سراحه العدوی</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Mas‘ūd Al-Hudhalī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن مسعد الهذلي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf Az-Zuhrī</td>
<td>عبد الرحمن بن عوف الزهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdur Rahmān bin Sahl Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عبد الرحمن بن شال الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Bakr ‘Abdullāh bin ‘Uthmān As-</td>
<td>أبو بيكر عبد الله بن عثمان من الصديق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siddīq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Hudhaifah bin ‘Utbah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Kabshah (servant of the Messenger of Allah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Marthad Kināz bin Hasīn Al-Ghanawī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Sabrah bin Abū Ruham Al-Qurashī Al-‘Āmarī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Wāqid Hārith bin Mālik Al-Laithī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alī bin Abū Tālib Al-Murtadā</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin ‘Abdullāh Al-Qurashī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin Fuhairah Azdī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin Rabī‘ah Al-‘Anzī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ammār bin Yāsir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Abū ‘Amr Al-Fihrī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Abū Sarh Al-Fihrī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Al-Hārith Al-Fihrī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Surāqah Al-‘Adawī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr or ‘Āmir bin Hārith Al-Fihrī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āqil bin Bukair bin ‘Abd Yālīl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Arqam bin Abul-‘Arqam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Auf bin Uthāthah Al-Muttalabī</td>
<td>عَوْف بن أُثاثاء المطابِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilāl bin Rabāh</td>
<td>بلال بن رَبَاح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamzah bin 'Abdul-Muttalib</td>
<td>حَمْزَة بن عبدالمطلب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hātib bin Abū Balta‘ah</td>
<td>حاطِب بن أبي بلتَع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilāl bin Abū Khaula</td>
<td>هِلال بن أبي خوَلِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iyās bin Bukair</td>
<td>أيَّاف بن بَكِير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Iyād bin Zuhair Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>عيَاض بن زهيرالفهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathīr bin ‘Amr As-Salamī</td>
<td>كَثِير بن عَمرو والسَلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khunais bin Hudhāfah</td>
<td>خُنَيَس بن حذافة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik bin ‘Amr As-Salamī</td>
<td>مَالِكُ بن عَمرو والسَلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik bin Abū Khaula Al-Ju‘fī</td>
<td>مَالِكُ بن أبي خوَلِي الجَعِفَي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik bin ‘Umailah</td>
<td>مَالِكُ بن عُمَيْلِه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik bin Umayyah bin ‘Amr As-Salamī</td>
<td>مَالِكُ بن عَمرو والسَلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘mar bin Abū As-Sarh</td>
<td>مُعَمَّر بن أبي السرَح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marthad bin Abū Marthad Al-Ghanawī</td>
<td>مَرْثَد بن أبي مرثد الغنوي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Rabī‘ah Al-Qārī</td>
<td>مُسْعَود بن رَبِّي الفَاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midlāj bin ’Amr Al-Aslamī</td>
<td>مَدْلَاج بن عَمرو الأسَلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihja‘ bin Sālih Al-Muhājir</td>
<td>مَهْجَع بن صالح المهاجر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘attib bin Hamrā’ Al-Khuzā‘ī As-Salūlī</td>
<td>Meḥtab bin Ḥumray al-ṣu‘ā‘ī al-sultānī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad, The Messenger of Allah</td>
<td>Muḥammad Rasūl Allāh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhriz bin Nadlah Al-’Asadi</td>
<td>Muḥrīz bin Naḍlah al-‘asādi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus‘ab bin ‘Umair Al-‘Abdārī</td>
<td>Mūṣāb bīn ‘umayr allāh al-‘abdārī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudāmah bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī</td>
<td>Qudāma bin Mūzayn allah al-jumāhī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabī‘ah bin Aktham bin Sakhbarah Al-’Asadi</td>
<td>Rabbī‘ah bin akhtam bin ṣahbarah al-‘asādi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrah bin Fātik Al-’Asadi</td>
<td>Sābīrah bin ṣāfīk al-‘asādi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>Sād bin ʿabū wāqqās</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Khaula</td>
<td>Sād bin khawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shujā‘ bin Wahab or Abū Wahab Al-‘Asadī</td>
<td>شُجَاع بن وهب يا أبي وهب الاسدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuqrān Habashi</td>
<td>شُمَرَان حبشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suhaib bin Sinān Ar-Rūmī</td>
<td>صُهِيب بن سنان الرومي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaibit bin Harmalālah</td>
<td>سُوْبِث بن حرملة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaibit bin Sa‘d Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>سُوْبِث بن سعد القرشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaid bin Makhshī At-Tāi</td>
<td>سُوْبِث بن مَخْشَي الطائي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talhah bin ‘Ubaidullāh At-Taimī</td>
<td>طَلَحْح بن عبدالله التيمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tufail bin Al-Hārith Al-Muttalabī</td>
<td>طُفَيْل بن الحارث المطلابي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulaib bin ‘Umair</td>
<td>طَلَب بن عمر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaidah bin Hārith Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>عَبْيَدَه بن حارث القرشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Abū Waqqās Az-Zuhri</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن ابي وقاص الزهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin ‘Auf servant of Suhail Al-‘Āmirī</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن عوف مولى سهيل العماري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb Al-Fārūq</td>
<td>عُمَر بن الخطاب الماروق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uqbah bin Wahab</td>
<td>عُقْبَة بن وهب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uthmān bin ‘Affān Dhū-Nūrain</td>
<td>عُثْمَان بن عفان دولانزين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uthmān bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī</td>
<td>عُثْمَان بن مظعون الجمعي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab bin Abū Sarh Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>وَهْب بن ابي سرح الفيهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab bin Mihsan Al-‘Asadī</td>
<td>وَهْب بن محصن الاسدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab bin Sa‘d bin Abū Sarh</td>
<td>وَهْب بن سعد بن ابي سرح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participating in the Battle of Badr</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wāqid bin ‘Abdullāh At-Tamīmī</td>
<td>وَاقِدُ بْن عَبْدُ اللَّهُ التَّمَيْمِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al-Yarbuī</td>
<td>البرزعي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Ruqaish bin Ri’āb</td>
<td>يَزِيدُ بْن رَقِيْشَ بْن رَثَاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zāhir bin Harām Al-’Ashja‘ī</td>
<td>زَاهِرُ بْن حَرَام الْأَشْجُعي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Al-Khattāb bin Nufail Al-‘Adawī</td>
<td>زَيْدُ بْن الخَطَابُ بْن نُفِيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Adawī</td>
<td>العدو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayād bin Ka‘b bin ‘Amr Al-Juhanī</td>
<td>زَيَادُ بْن كَعْبَ بْن عُمرُ الْعَجْنِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubair bin Al-‘Awwām</td>
<td>زُبَيْرُ بْن الْعَوْاَمِ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār (Helpers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Abas bin 'Āmir bin 'Adī Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْسُ بن عَامِر بْن عِدِي الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abbād bin Bishr bin Waqsh</td>
<td>عَبْدُ بْن بِشْر بْن وَقْش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abbād bin Qais Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>عُبَدُ بْن قَيْس الزُّرَقِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdu Rabbih bin Haq As-Sā‘īdī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ رَبِّي بْن حَقِ السَّاعِدٍ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin 'Abd Munāf Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن عَبْد مَنَاف الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin 'Abdullāh bin Ubayy</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن عَبْد اللَّه بْن عَبْد اللَّه بْن أَبِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin ‘Abs Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن عَبْس الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Al-Jadd bin Qais Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن البَلَوِيَّ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin ‘Āmir Al-Balawī Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن عَامِر البَلَوِيَّ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin ‘Amr bin Harām Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن عَمَّر بْن حَرَام الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Jubair bin Numān Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْن  جُبَيْرِ بْن  نُعْمَانُ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Ka‘b Al-Māzīnī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْن  كَعِبَ الْمَازِنِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Nu‘mān bin Baldhamah</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْن  نُوْمَانَ بْن  بَلْدَمَهِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Qais Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْن  قَيْسُ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Qais bin Sakhr Al-Khazraji</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن قِيس بْن صَحْرُ الخَزِرَجِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Rabī‘ Al-Khazraji</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْن  رَبِيعِ الخَزِرَجِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Rawāḥah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  رَوَاحَةُ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Sa‘d Al-‘Ansārī Al-Ausī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  سَعْدُ الأنصاري الأوْسِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Sahl Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  سَهْلُ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Salimah Al-‘Ansārī Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  سَلْمَهُ الأنصاري البَلْوَي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Tāriq Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  طَارِقَ البَلْوَي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Tha‘labah Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  ثَلَابَةُ البَلْوَي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin ‘Umair bin ‘Adī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  عُمَيْرِ بْن عَدِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin ‘Urfutah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  عَرْفَطَةُ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Zaid Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بْن  زِيَادُ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Abdullāh Al-Balawī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنُ بِنْ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْبَلَوِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdur Rahmān bin Jabr Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنُ بِنْ جَبْرُ الْأَنْصَارِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdur Rahmān bin Ka‘b Al-Māzinī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنُ بِنْ كَعْبِ الْمَازِنِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Ad-Diyāh Al-‘Ansārī Al-Ausī</td>
<td>ابْوُ الْضَّيَاحِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْأَوْسِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Fudālah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>ابْوُ فِضَالِهِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū ‘Īsā Al-Hārithī Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>ابْوُ عَيْسِيِّ الْحَارِثِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Lubābah Rifā‘ah bin ‘Abdul Mundhir</td>
<td>ابْوُ لَبَابَهِ رِفْعَةَ بِنْ عَبْدِ الْمَنْذَر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Mulail Al-‘Ansārī Ad-Dubī‘ī</td>
<td>ابْوُ مُلَئِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْضَبِيعِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Qatadah bin Rib‘ī Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>ابْوُ قَطَادَةُ بِنْ رَبِيعِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Sirmah Al-‘Ansārī Al-Māzanī</td>
<td>ابْوُ سَرِمَةُ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْمَازِنِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Al-Humair Al-‘Ashja ‘ī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بِنْ الْحُمَيْرِ الْأَشْجعِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Adī bin Abū Az-Zaghbā’ Al-Juhanī</td>
<td>عَدِيُّ بِنْ أَبِي الْزَّغَبَاءِ الْجَهَنَّيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ā’idh bin Mā‘is Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَائِذُ بِنْ مَعْصِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin ‘Abd ‘Amr Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَامِرُ بِنْ عَادِ عُمَروِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin Mukhallad Al-’Ansari Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عَامِر بْن مُحْلَّد الأنصارِي الخُزَرَجِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin Salamah bin ‘Āmir Al-Ansārī Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَامِر بْن سَلَمَة بِن عَامِر الأنصاري الباوِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin Thabit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَامِر بْن ثَابِت الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin Umayyah</td>
<td>عَامِر بْن عَمَيْيَّة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Al-Jamūh Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن الجَمُوْح الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin ‘Auf Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن عَوْف الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Ghaziyyah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن غَزِيْيَة الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Iyās Al-Yamanī</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن إِيَاس اليمُنِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Mu‘ādh bin Nu‘mān</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن مُعَاذ بِن نُعْمَان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Ma‘bad</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن مَعْبَد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Qais Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن قَيْس الخُزَرَجِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Tha‘labah bin Wahab</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن ثَلَعْب بِن وَهَب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin ‘Uqbah bin Nayāz Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَمْر بْن عِبَّاه بِن نَيْاز الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anas bin Ma‘ādh bin Anas</td>
<td>آَنَس بْن مَعَاذ بِن أَنَس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anas bin Mālik bin Nadr</td>
<td>آَنَس بْن مَالِك بِن نَضْر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ānisah (servant of the Messenger of Allāh)</td>
<td>آَنِيْسَة مَوْلِيِ رسول الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Antarah (servant of Sulaim bin ‘Amr bin Hadīdah)</td>
<td>عَنْتَارَة مَوْلِي سُلِيم بِن عَمْر بَن حِدِّيْدَه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As‘ad bin Yazīd bin Al-Fākīh</td>
<td>أسعد بن يزيد بن الفاكه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Bukair Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عاصم بن بكر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Qais Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عاصم بن قيس الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Thābit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عاصم بن ثابت الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Atiyyah bin Nuwairah</td>
<td>عطية بن نوره</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Auf bin ‘Afrā’ Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عوف بن عفراء الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aus bin Khawalī bin ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>أوس بن حولي بن عبد الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aus bin Sāmit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أوس بن صامت الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aus bin Thābit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أوس بن ثابت الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bashīr bin Sa’d bin Tha‘labah</td>
<td>بشير بن سعد بن ثعلبه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishr bin Brā’ bin Ma‘rūr</td>
<td>بشير بن براء بن مهرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahhāk bin ‘Abd ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>ضحاك بن عبد عمر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahhāk bin Hārithah Al-Kharaji</td>
<td>ضحاك بن حارث الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fākīh bin Bishr Al-’Ansārī Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>فاكه بن بشر الأنصاري الزرقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farwah bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>قروء بن عمر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghannām bin Aus bin Ghannām Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>غانم بن وس بن غانم الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammām bin Hārith bin Damurah</td>
<td>همام بن حارث بن ضمره</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamzah bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>حمزة بن عمر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hānī bin Niyaḥ Al-Balawī</td>
<td>عائشة بن عبد الملك بن عبد البهاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hārithah bin Surāqah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>جارية بن سراجة الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An-Najjārī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilāl bin Umayyah Al-’Ansārī Al-Waqifī</td>
<td>هلال بن أمية الأنصاري الواقفي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilāl bin Mu‘āllā Al-’Ansārī Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>هلال بن معلى الأنصاري الخزري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubail bin Wabrah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>هبل بن وبره الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ismah bin Al-Husain bin Wabrah</td>
<td>عصمة بن الحسين بن وبرة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ismah or ‘Usaimah Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>عصمة أو عصمة الأسدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ismah or ‘Usaimah Al-’Ashja‘ī</td>
<td>عصمة أو عصمة شجعي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Itbān bin Mālik Al-’Ansārī Al-Sālimī</td>
<td>عتبان بن مالك الأنصاري السالمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iyās bin Wadaqah Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>إياس بن وداقه الخزري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jābir bin ‘Abdullāh bin Ri‘āb</td>
<td>جابر بن عبد الله بن رباح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jābir bin ‘Atīk bin Qais Al-’Ausi</td>
<td>جابر بن عتيب بن قيس الأوسمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka‘b bin ‘Amr bin ‘Abbād</td>
<td>كعب بن عمرو بن عاباد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka‘b bin Jammāz Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>كعب بن جماع الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka‘b bin Zaid Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>كعب بن زيد الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalīfah bin ‘Adī</td>
<td>خليفة بن عدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khallad bin Rāfī‘ bin Mālik Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>خالد بن رافع بن مالك الخزري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khubaib bin ‘Adi Al-’Ausî</td>
<td>خُبَيْب بن عدي الأوسٍ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘âdh bin Jabal</td>
<td>مُعَاذ بن جبل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘bad bin ‘Abbâd Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>مَعَابِد بن عباد الأنصارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘bad bin Qais bin Sakhr</td>
<td>مَعَابِد بن قيس بن صخر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘bad bin Wahab Al-‘Abdî</td>
<td>مَعَابِد وُهَب العبدِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin Ad-Dukhshum Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>مَالِك بن الدُخْشِم الأنصارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin At-Tayyihân</td>
<td>مَالِك بن التيهان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin Mas‘ûd As-Sâ‘idî</td>
<td>مَالِك بن مسعود الساعدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin Numailah Al-Muzani</td>
<td>مَالِك بن نُمَيْه المزنِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin Qudâmah Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>مَالِك بن قُدّامَه الأنصارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin Rabî‘ah Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>مَالِك بن رَبِيِّه الأنصارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mâlik bin Râfi‘ Az-Zuraqî</td>
<td>مَالِك بن رَفِيْع الزرقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘mar bin Harith Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>مَعَمْر بن حارث الفرشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma’n bin ‘Adî Al-Balawî</td>
<td>مَعَن بن عدي البَلْوَيِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma’n bin ‘Afrâ Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>مَعَن بن عفرا الأنصارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma’n bin Yazîd bin ’Akhnas As-Sulamî</td>
<td>مَعَن بن يزيد بن أَكْحَنَس السُّلَامِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘qîl bin Al-Mundhir As-Sulamî</td>
<td>مَعِقِيل بن المنذر السُّلٰمِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ûd bin ‘Abd Mas‘ûd Al-’Ausî</td>
<td>مَسْعُود بن عَبْد مَسْعُود الأنصارِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name in Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Aus</td>
<td>مَسْعُود بن أَوْس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Khālid Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>مَسْعُود بن خالد الزرقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Rabī‘ah Al-Qārī</td>
<td>مَسْعُود بن ربيع القاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Sa‘d Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>مَسْعُود بن سعد الزرقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin Afrā’ Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُعَذ بن عفراء الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin ‘Amr bin Jamūh</td>
<td>مُعَذ بن عمرو بن جموح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin Mā‘is Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُعَذ بن مأَعِص الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘attib bin Qushair</td>
<td>مُعَثِب بن كشیر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘attib bin ‘Ubad Al-Balawī</td>
<td>مُعَثِب بن عبيد البلوي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘awwidh bin ‘Afrā’</td>
<td>مُعَوَد بن عفراء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubashshir bin ‘Abdul Mundhir Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>مُبَشِر بن عبد المُنذر الأُوْسِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad bin Maslamah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُحمِد بن مَسْلَم الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhraz bin ‘Āmir</td>
<td>مُحْرَز بن عَامِر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mujadhdhar bin Ziyād Al-Balwī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُجَذِّد بن دِياب البَلْوَي الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulail bin Wabarah</td>
<td>مُلَيِل بن وَبَرَة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundhir bin ‘Arfajah Al-’Ausī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُنْدِر بن عَرْفَجَه الأُوْسِ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundhir bin Muhammad Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>مُنْدِر بن مُحمَد الأُوْسِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār</strong></td>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundhir bin Qudāmah Al-‘Ansārī Al-‘Ausī</td>
<td>مُتَّرِب بن قِدَامَة الأنصاري الأموي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murārah bin Rabī‘ Al-‘Amrī</td>
<td>مَرَار بن رِيْع العُمْرِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahhāt bin Tha‘labah Al-Balawī</td>
<td>نَحْذَات بن ثَلَّاثِه البَلْوَي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr bin Hārith Al-‘Ausī</td>
<td>نصر بن حارث الأموي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naufal bin Tha‘labah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نُوفِل بن ثَلَّاثِه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘aimān bin ‘Amr bin Rifā‘ah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>نُعْيَمَان بن عُمَرَ وِنَ رَفَاعِه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin ‘Abd ‘Amr An-Najjārī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن عَبْد عُمَرُ التَجَارِ الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin ‘Amr bin Rifā‘ah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن عُمَرُ وِنَ رَفَاعِه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin A‘qar</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن عِقَر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Mālik bin Tha‘labah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن مَلِك ثَلَّاثِه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Qauqal</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن قُوْقَل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Sinān Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن سَنَان الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Abū Khadhamah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن أبِي خَدَّامَة الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin Abū Sa‘Sa‘ah Al-Māzanī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن بوسَصْصَعِهُ المازِنِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin ‘Amr bin Sahl</td>
<td>قَيْس بن أَمْر بن سَهْل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin As-Sakan Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن السَكِنِ السَّمَرِجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin Makhlad Al-’Ansārī Al-Māzanī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن مخلد الأنصارى الزرقي المازني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin Mihsan Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن محصن الزرقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatādah bin Nu‘mān Az-Zufarī</td>
<td>قَتَادَة بن نعَمّان الزفرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatbah bin ‘Āmir Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>قَطْبُه بن عامر الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin ‘Amr Al-Juhāni</td>
<td>رَقَاعَه بن عمره الجهاني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin ‘Amr bin Zaid Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>رَقَاعَه بن عمرو بن زيد الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin Hārith bin Rifā‘ah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>رَقَاعَه بن حارث بن رقَاعَه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin Rāfī‘ bin Mālik</td>
<td>رَقَاعَه بن رافع بن مالك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubai‘ bin Iyās Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>رُبَّع بن اياس الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Ar-Rabī‘ bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>سَعُد بن الربيع بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Khaithamah Al-’Ausi</td>
<td>سَعُد بن خيَّمة الأوسى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Khaulā Al-Kalbī</td>
<td>سَعُد بن خولاَي الكلبي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Mu‘ādh, Chief of Al-’Ausi Tribe</td>
<td>سَعُد بن معاذ سَيْد الأوس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Sahl</td>
<td>سَعُد بن سهل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin ‘Ubaid Al-’Ansārī Al-’Ausi</td>
<td>سَعُد بن عبيد الأنصاري الأوسى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin ‘Uthmān bin Kaldah</td>
<td>سَعُد بن عثمان بن خَلدَة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’d bin Zaid Zuraqī</td>
<td>سَعُد بن زيد الزرقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d, servant of ‘Utbah bin Ghazwān</td>
<td>سعد مولى عتبة بن غزوان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin ‘Aṭīk Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سهل بن عتبة الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin Hunaif Al’-Ansārī Al’Ausi</td>
<td>سهل بن حنيف الأنصاري الأوسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin Qais Al’-Ansārī As-Sulami</td>
<td>سهل بن قيس الأنصاري السلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘īd bin Suahil Al’-Ansārī Al’Ashhalī</td>
<td>سعيد بن سهيل الأنصاري الأشهل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamah bin Hātib Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سلمه بن حاطب الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamah bin Salāmah bin Waqsh</td>
<td>سلمه بن سلامه بن وقش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamah bin Thābit bin Waqsh</td>
<td>سلمه بن ثابت بن وقش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālim bin ‘Umair Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سالم بن عمر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salīt bin Qais Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سليط بن قيس الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmah bin Aslam Al’-Ansārī Al-Hārithi</td>
<td>سلمه بن اسلم الأنصاري الحارثي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawād bin Ghaziyyah Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سواد بن غزية الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simāk bin Kharashah Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سماءك بن خراشة الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simāk bin Sa‘d Al’-Ansārī</td>
<td>سماءك بن سعد الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinān bin Abū Sinān</td>
<td>سنان بن أبي سنان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinān bin Saifikasi</td>
<td>سنان بن صيفي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin ‘Amr Al’-Ansārī As-Sulamī</td>
<td>سليم بن عمرو الأنصاري السلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subai' bin Qais Al-Khazrajî</td>
<td>سُبَيْح بن قيس الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufyān bin Bishr</td>
<td>سَفِيَان بن بشر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufyān bin Bishr Al-Khazrajî</td>
<td>سَفِيَان بن بشر الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suhail bin 'Amr</td>
<td>سَهْيَل بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suhail bin Râfî‘ Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سَهْيَل بن رافع الأنصار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin Hārith Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سَلَيْم بن حارث الأنصار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin Milhān Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سَلَيْم بن ملحن الأنصار</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin Qais bin Qahad</td>
<td>سَلَيْم بن قيس بن فهيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surāqah bin ‘Amr bin ‘Atiyyah Al-Khazrajî</td>
<td>سُرَاقَة بن عموَر بن عطبه الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surāqah bin Ka‘b bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>سُرَاقَة بن كعب بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swād bin Zaid Al-’Ansârî Al-Khazrajî</td>
<td>سَوَاد بن زيد الأنصاري الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Akhram</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن اخْرَم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin ‘Amr bin Zaid Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن عمرو بن زيد الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin ‘Amr bin Zaid bin ‘Adî</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن عموَر بن زيد عدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Hudhail</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن هذيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Jidha‘</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن جذع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Khâlîd bin Nu‘mân Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن خالِد بن نعَمَان الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin ‘Ubaid Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>ثَابِت بن عُبَيْد الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha‘lalah bin ‘Amr bin Mihsan</td>
<td>تَعْلَيْه من عمرو بن محصن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha‘lalah bin ‘Anamah bin ‘Adi</td>
<td>تَعْلَيْه بن عَنْمَة بن عدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha‘lalah bin Hātib bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>تَعْلَيْه بن حاطب بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tufail bin Mālik Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>طَفَّيْل بن مالك الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaḍ bin Qās Al-‘Ansārī Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عْبَاد بن قيس الأنصارى الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaḍ bin ‘Ubaid bin At-Tayyihān</td>
<td>عُبَاد بن عبيد بن الكنى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubadah bin Al-Khashkhāsh</td>
<td>عَبَادَة بن الخشخاش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubadah bin Qās Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبَادَة بن قيس الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubadah bin Sāmit Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبَادَة بن صامت الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaid bin Abū ‘Ubaid Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عُبَيْد بن ابوعبيد الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaid bin Aus Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عُبَيْد بن اووس الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaid bin Tayyihān Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عُبَيْد بن الكنى الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaid bin Zaid bin ‘Āmir Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>عُبَيْد بن زيد بن عامر الزراقي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubayy bin Thābit Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>أَبْيَب بن ثابت الأنصارى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubayy bin Ka‘b</td>
<td>أَبْيَب بن كعب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Al-Humām</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن الْحَمَام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin ‘Āmir Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن عامر الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Haram bin ‘Amr bin Jamūh</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن حرام بن عمرو بن جموح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umair bin Ḥārith bin Tha‘labah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُمَّر بن حارث بن ثَلَابَه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umair bin Ma‘bad bin Al-’Az‘ar</td>
<td>عُمَّر بن مَعَبد بن الأَزْر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umair bin Nayār Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُمَّر بن نَيْر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umārah bin Hazm Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَمَّار بن حَزم الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umārah bin Zayād bin As-Sakan</td>
<td>عَمَّار بن زِيَاد بن السَكن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unais bin Qatādah bin Rabī‘ah</td>
<td>عَنَايَس بن قِتادة بن ربيع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَقْبَة بن عَمْر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin Rabī‘ah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَقْبَة بن رَبِيع الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin Uthmān Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَقْبَة بن عُثمان الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin Wahab bin Kaldah</td>
<td>عَقْبَة بن وَهَب بن كَلَّد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin ‘Āmir bin Nābī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَقْبَة بن عَامِر بن نَبِي الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usaid bin Hudair bin Simāk</td>
<td>أسّد بن حَصِير بن سَمَّاك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usaimah Al-Ashja‘ī</td>
<td>عَسیَمَه الشَّجَعِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Usair bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عَسِير بن عَمْر الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Utbah bin ‘Abdullāh bin Sakhr</td>
<td>عَتْبَة بن عَبْدِالله بن صَحْر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Utbah bin Ghazawān</td>
<td>عَتْبَة بن غَزَوَان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Utbah bin Rabī‘ah Al-Baharānī Al-Azdi</td>
<td>عَتْبَة بن رَبِيع البَحْرَانَي الأَزْدٍ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uwaim bin Sā‘idah bin ‘Ā’ish</td>
<td>عَوْمَيْن بن سَعْدَه بن عَائِش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār…</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>‘Uwaimir bin Ashqar</strong></td>
<td>عويمير بن اشقر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wadī‘ah bin ‘Amr Al-Juhanī</strong></td>
<td>وديع بن عمر والجهني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wadqah or Wadfah bin Iyās Al-‘Ansārī</strong></td>
<td>ودقة يا وذوه بن اياس الانصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yazīd bin Akhmas As-Sulamī</strong></td>
<td>يزيد بن اخنس السلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yazīd bin ‘Āmir bin Hadīdah Al-Khazrajī</strong></td>
<td>يزيد بن عامر بن حديده الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yazīd bin Hārith Al-‘Ansārī</strong></td>
<td>يزيد بن حارث الانصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yazīd bin Mundhir Al-‘Ansārī As-Sulamī</strong></td>
<td>يزيد بن منذر الانصاري السلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yazīd bin Thābit Al-‘Ansārī</strong></td>
<td>يزيد بن ثابت الانصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yazīd bin Tha‘labah Khazamah</strong></td>
<td>يزيد بن ثعلبه خراهم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaid bin Ad-Dathinah Al-Biyādī</strong></td>
<td>زييد بن الذهنه البياضي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaid bin ‘Āsim Al-Māzanī Al-‘Ansārī</strong></td>
<td>زييد بن عاصم المازني الانصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaid bin Aslam bin Tha‘labah Al-Ajlānī</strong></td>
<td>زييد بن اسلام بن ثعلبه العجلاني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaid bin Muzuyun Al-‘Ansārī</strong></td>
<td>زييد بن المزيعن الانصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaid bin Sahl Al-‘Ansārī</strong></td>
<td>زييد بن سهل الانصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaid bin Wadī‘ah bin ‘Amr</strong></td>
<td>زييد بن وديعه بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zayād bin Labīd Al-Bayādī</strong></td>
<td>زياد بن لبيد البياضي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commander Companions of the Prophet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Hudhāfah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Jahash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Rawāhah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdur Rahmān bin 'Auf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abu 'Ubaidah bin Al-Jarrāh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amr bin Al-'Ās</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Āsim bin Thābit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darrār bin Azwar Asadi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudhaifah bin Yamān</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ikrimah bin Abū Hishām</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja'far bin Abū Tālib</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarīr bin 'Abdullāh bin Jābir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khālid bin Walīd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muthannā bin Hārithah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Muqarrin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qa‘qa‘ bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>قعاقع بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>سعد بن أبي وقاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘īd bin Al-‘Ās</td>
<td>سعيد بن العاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmah bin Qais</td>
<td>سلمة بن عيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shurahbīl bin Hasanah</td>
<td>شراحيل بن خسنته</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubādah bin As-Sāmit</td>
<td>عبادة بن الصامت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ukāshah bin Mihsan</td>
<td>عكاشه بن محسن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Usāmah bin Sa‘īd</td>
<td>أسامة بن سعيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Utbah bin Ghazawān</td>
<td>عتبه بن غزوان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Hārithah</td>
<td>زيد بن حارثه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint ‘Umais bint Ma’d</td>
<td>Asmā’ bint Yazīd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Yazīd</td>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr As-Siddīq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr As-Siddīq</td>
<td>Fātimah bint Al-Khattāb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Asad</td>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais bin Khālid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais bin Khālid</td>
<td>Hamnah bint Jahsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamnah bint Jahsh</td>
<td>Hind bint ‘Utbaḥ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint ‘Utbaḥ</td>
<td>Khansa’ bint ‘Amr Tamādir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khansa’ bint ‘Amr Tamādir</td>
<td>Khaulah bint Hakīm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khaulah bint Hakīm</td>
<td>Rubayyi‘ bint Mu‘awwidh bin ‘Afrā’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubayyi‘ bint Mu‘awwidh bin ‘Afrā’</td>
<td>Safiyyah bint ‘Abdul Muttalib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safiyyah bint ‘Abdul Muttalib</td>
<td>Shifu’ bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifu’ bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>Sumayyah bint Khabbat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumayyah bint Khabbat</td>
<td>Umāmah bint Abū Al-‘Ās</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Umāmah bint Abū Al-‘Ās       | UmmAbū Hurairah, Umaimah bint Subaih or Sufaih bint Al-Harith | يا صفيح بنت الحارث، أميه بنت صبيحة
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Significance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Umm Aimen Barkat bint Tha‘labah</td>
<td>ام آيمن بركت بنت ثعلبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Ammārah Nasībah bint Ka‘b</td>
<td>ام عماره نسيبة بنت كعب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Atiyyah Nasībah bint Al-Hārith</td>
<td>ام عطية نسيبة بنت الحارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hakīm bint Zubair</td>
<td>ام حكيم بنت زبير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hānī Fākhtah bint Abū Tālib</td>
<td>ام هانى فاخته بنت ابي طالب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Harām bint Milhān</td>
<td>ام حرام بنت ملحان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Kulthūm bint ‘Aqabah</td>
<td>ام كولثوم بنت عقبه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Rūmān bint ‘Āmir bin ‘Uwaimir</td>
<td>ام رومان بنت عامر بن عويمير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sulaim Sahlah bint Milhān</td>
<td>ام سليم سهيلة بنت ملحان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Al-Fadl Lubābah bint Al-Hārith</td>
<td>ام الفضل لبابه بنت الحارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Warqah bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>ام ورقه بنت عبد الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint Abū Mu‘āwiyyah</td>
<td>زينب بنت ابي معاوية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint Abū Salimah</td>
<td>زينب بنت ابي سلمه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Female Companions Who Learned the Qur’ān by Heart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hafsah</td>
<td>حفصة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سلمة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Warqah</td>
<td>سيدة أم ورقه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Female Companions Who Learned a Portion of the Qur’ān

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint 'Usaid</td>
<td>هند بنت أسيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā’itah bint Hayyān</td>
<td>رائطه بنت حبان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hishām bint Hārithah</td>
<td>ام هشام بنت حارثه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sa‘d bint Sa‘d bin Ar-Rabī‘</td>
<td>ام سعد بنت سعد بن الربع</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Exegete amongst the Female Companions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Traditionists amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet ﷺ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr</td>
<td>اسماء بنت أبي بكر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت قيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Atiyah Al-’Ansārīyah</td>
<td>أم عطية الأنصاريه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hānī Al-’Ansārīyah</td>
<td>أم هانى الأنصاريه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سلمه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Female Jurist and Scholar Companions ﷺ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr</td>
<td>اسماء بنت أبي بكر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ātikah bint Zaid</td>
<td>عائتكة بنت زيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah Az-Zahrā’</td>
<td>فاطمة الزهراء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت قيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hafsah bint ‘Umar</td>
<td>رفقة بنت عمر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulā’ bint Tuwait</td>
<td>حولاء بنت توئيت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juwairiyyah</td>
<td>جويريه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laila bint Qanif</td>
<td>ليلاء بنت قانف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maimuna</td>
<td>ميمونة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safiyyah</td>
<td>صفيّة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahlah bint Suhail</td>
<td>سهيلة بنت سهيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Ad-Dardah Khairah bint Abu</td>
<td>أم الدارداء خيرة بنت أبي حذردة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadrad Al-'Aslamî</td>
<td>الأسلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm 'Aiman</td>
<td>أم أيمن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm 'Atiyyah</td>
<td>أم عطية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Habibahe</td>
<td>أم حبيبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سلمه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sharik</td>
<td>أم شريك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint Abû Salamah</td>
<td>زينب بنت أبي سلمه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Expert in Heritage amongst the Female Companions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'A'ishah Siddiqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Expert Female Companion in the Secrets of the Sharîah**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سلمه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Orator Female Companion

| Asmā’ bint Yazīd bin Sakan | اسماء بنت يزيد بن سكن | Arabic Translation: اسماء بنت يزيد بن سكن |

### The Interpreter of Dreams

| Asmā’ bint ‘Umais bin Ma‘d | اسماء بنت عميس بن معد | Arabic Translation: اسماء بنت عميس بن معد |

### The Expert Female Companions in the Science of Medicine and Surgery

<p>| Hamnah bint Jahsh | حمّانة بنت جحش | Arabic Translation: حمّانة بنت جحش |
| Lailā Al-Ghifāriyah | ليلى الغفارية | Arabic Translation: ليلى الغفارية |
| Mu‘ādhah Al-Ghifāriyah | معاذة الغفارية | Arabic Translation: معاذة الغفارية |
| Rubayyi‘ bint Mu‘awwidh | ربيعة بنت معاووذ | Arabic Translation: ربيعة بنت معاووذ |
| Rufaidah Aslamiyyah (she had a hospital) | رفيدة اسلامية | Arabic Translation: رفيدة اسلامية |
| Umaimah bint Qais | أم عمیمة بنت قیس | Arabic Translation: أم عمیمة بنت قیس |
| Umm Atiyyah | أم عطیه | Arabic Translation: أم عطیه |
| Umm Kabashah Al-Qudā‘iyyah | أم كbashة الفضاعية | Arabic Translation: أم كbashة الفضاعية |
| Umm Muta Al-Aslamiyah | أم مطاع الأسلامیه | Arabic Translation: أم مطاع الأسلامیه |
| Umm Sulaim | أم سلیم | Arabic Translation: أم سلیم |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Female Companion</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Ātikah bint Zaid</td>
<td>عاتكه بنت زيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint Hārith</td>
<td>هند بنت حارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint Uthāthah</td>
<td>هند بنت اثاثه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabasha bint Rāfī‘</td>
<td>كبشة بنت رافع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khansa’ bint ‘Amr</td>
<td>خنساء بنت عمر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maimūnāh bint ‘Abdullāh Balawiyyah</td>
<td>ميمونة بنت عبد الله بلویه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘m, wife of Shammās</td>
<td>نعم امرأة شماس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatīlah bint An-Nadr Al-‘Abdariyyah</td>
<td>قتيلة بنت النضر العبدریه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruqayyah</td>
<td>رقه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘dā bint Kurz</td>
<td>سعدی بنت كرز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safiyyah bint Abdul Muttalib</td>
<td>صفیة بنت عبد المطلب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umāmah Al-Mazīdiyyah</td>
<td>امامة المزیدیه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Aiman</td>
<td>ام ايمن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint ‘Awwām</td>
<td>زينب بنت عرام</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Scribes amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hafsah bint ‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb</td>
<td>حفصة بنت عمر بن الخطاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifa bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>شفاء بنت عبد الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Kulthūm bint ‘Aqabah</td>
<td>أم كلثوم عقبه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Traders amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Mukharribah</td>
<td>اسماء بنت مكرمة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulā’ bint Tuwait</td>
<td>حولاء بنت تویت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khadījah Al-Kubrā</td>
<td>خديجة الكبرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malīkah Umm As-Sā’ib</td>
<td>مليكة أم السائب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaqafīyyah</td>
<td>ثقية</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter: 5

Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males and Females

• The Blessed Names taken from the Noble Qur’ān
• The Qur’ānic Names according to the Roots of the Words
• The Qur’ānic Names as their Derivatives
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Abān (آبان) Clear, manifest
‘Abbād (عبّاد) Worshiper, servant, adorer
‘Abbās (عبّاس) Very stern and austere, lion
‘Abīd (عبيد) Worshiper, adorer, servant
‘Abīr (عبير) A wayfarer, perfume composed of various aromatics, numerous
‘Abdān (عبدان) Worshiper
‘Abīs (عبيس) Austere, stern, lion
Abūr (أبوار) Pious, benevolent, philanthropist
Absār (ابصار) Eyes, sagacious, discerning
Adhīn (اذين) Guarantor, chief, leader
Ādhīn (اذين) One who permits, allows, watcher, attendant
‘Ādil (عادل) Just, fair, equitable, unbiased
‘Adīl (عديل) Equal in weight or measure, like, parallel, brother in law
‘Adnān (عذنان) Everlasting, eternal, unchanging
Āfāq (افق) Horizon, distant regions or lands
‘Affān (عفان) Very merciful, forgiving
Aflah (ألفح) Most successful, prosperous
Afrah (أفره) Clever, gifted, having bright face
‘Ahād (أحاد) Alone, unique
‘Ahīd (عهد) A confederate,
bound by a covenant, old

**Ahmad** (أحمد) Eulogist, most praiser

**Ahmar** (أحمر) Red

**Ahsan** (أحسن) The best

‘**‘A’idh** (عائذ) Seeking shelter, wanting protection

‘**‘Ajlan** (عجلان) Hasty, speedy, quick

**Ajmal** (أجمل) Most beautiful, handsome

**Ajwād** (أجواد) Generous, bountiful, munificent, sagacious

**Akhlāq** (أخلاق) Moral, ethics, manners

‘**‘Akif** (عكفت) Devoted to, preserving in, keeping to

**Akīl** (أكيل) Chum friend, boon companion, great eater

**Akram** (أكرم) Most honorable, exalted, illustrious

‘**‘Ala’** (علاء) Highness, sublimity, dignity, superiority

**Albāb** (البَاب) Intellectual,
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males 115

Ansār (أنصار) Helpful, supportive

Anwar (إنوار) Illuminated, radiant, bright

Anwār (أنوار) Lights

Anzar (أنظر) Observer, guardian, watcher

‘Āqib (عاقب) Coming after

‘Āqib (عاقب) That which follows sequent, in order

‘Āqid (عقید) Ally, confederate, bound, one who joins a contract

‘Āqil (عاقیل) Wise, sensible, intelligent, sagacious

‘Āqil (عاقیل) Wise, intelligent, sensible

Aqmar (آقرمات) Bright with moon light, dusky white dingy

Aqra‘ (أقرع) Knocker, to draw near home, to give the best

Aqwas (أقواس) Sharp, clever, experienced

Ārib (آرب) Shrewd, sagacious, skilful

‘Ārif (عرف) Knowing, familiar with, patient

‘Ārif (عرف) Chief inspector, overseer, monitor

Arqam (آرم) Writer, sign bearer

Arshad (ارشد) Guide, directed

As‘ad (أسعد) Luckiest, happiest, helper

Asghar (صغر) Smaller, junior, minimal

Ash‘ar (أشار) Sensible, hairy, most knowing, poetical

Ashfāq (أشفق) Pity, compassions

Āshir (عاشیر) Tenth, one who receives the tithes

‘Asīb (عصب) Critical, crucial, serious, difficult

‘Āsil (عاسيل) Beehive, a gatherer of honey, praised, quivering

‘Āsim (عاصم) Protector, guardian, defender
Asīm (عَصِيم) Defender, protector

Asjal (عَسْجَل) Wealthy, generous

Aslam (عَسْلَم) Immune, intact, flawless

Asrār (عُسْرَار) Secrets

'Assāl (عَسْسَال) A gatherer of honey

'Assār (عُسْسَار) Difficult, hard, indigent

Athīr (عَثِير) Noble, exalted, favorite

'Ātif (عَاطِف) Affectionate, kind, sympathetic

'Ātiq (عَتَيْق) Ancient, good, excellent, choice, generous

'Ātiq (عَاتِيْق) Shoulder, free

'Atiyah (عَطْيَة) Act of giving, gift, salary or wages

'Attāf (عَطْلَاف) Affectionate, kind

'Atūf (عَطْوُف) Affectionate, kind, pitiful, loving

Atyab (أَطْيَب) Perfumed, scented, pure, sacred

'Aun (عَوْن) Aid, help, assistance, aider, assistant

Ausāf (أُوْصَاف) Qualities, attributes

Ayās (آيَاس) Hopeless, despaired

Ayyūb (آيْوَب) One who returns frequently

Azhar (آَذَهَر) Radiant, shining moon

'Āzib (عَازِب) Distant, remote

'Āzīm (عَازِم) Resolved to or on, determined to

'Azīm (عَزَيْم) Firm, decided, resolute

'Azīm (عَظَيْم) Great, immense, grand, important

Azraq (آَرْزَق) Blue

Badi‘ (بَدِيْع) Splendid, astonishing, inventor, discoverer

Bahīj (بَهِيج) Delighted, happy, pleasant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bā‘ith</strong></td>
<td>Envoy, delegate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bakīr</strong></td>
<td>New, earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bākīr</strong></td>
<td>Premature, early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bakr</strong></td>
<td>Early morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balīgh</strong></td>
<td>Eloquent, well spoken, profound, serious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barā’a</strong></td>
<td>Innocent of, free from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barkat</strong></td>
<td>Blessing, prosperity, fortune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bashārat</strong></td>
<td>Good news, good omen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bashīr</strong></td>
<td>Bearer of good news, evangelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bāsiq</strong></td>
<td>Lofty, exceedingly white cloud, tall palm tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basīr</strong></td>
<td>Discerning, shrewd, well informed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bāsir</strong></td>
<td>Observer, one who sees, intelligent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basīt</strong></td>
<td>Naive, simple, modest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bāsīt</strong></td>
<td>Who amplifies, enlarges, makes plentiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bishr</strong></td>
<td>Joy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budail</strong></td>
<td>Reward, compensation, substitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buhairah</strong></td>
<td>Lake, a small sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bukair</strong></td>
<td>New, early, unprecedented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Burhān</strong></td>
<td>Proof, evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dābir</strong></td>
<td>Root, origin, part, following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dahhāk</strong></td>
<td>One who laughs much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dāhik</strong></td>
<td>Laughing, bright, happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dhakīr</strong></td>
<td>Having a good memory, more rememberer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dā’im</strong></td>
<td>Always, continuing, enduring, lasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dāmir</strong></td>
<td>Lean, thin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Damīr</strong></td>
<td>Conscience, heart, secret thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dāris</strong></td>
<td>Illegible, one</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
who studies, a road much beaten by passengers

**Darrāk** (ذَرَّاك) Intelligent, one who comprehends

**Darrār** (ضَرَار) Most harming

**Dāwūd** (دَاوُد) Friend, companion

**Dhabīh** (ذَبِيح) Cut, slaughtered, sacrificed

**Dhahīb** (ذَهَيب) Gilt, gild, having gilt lines

**Dhahīl** (ذَهْيِل) Absent, to melt

**Dhākir** (ذَاِكِر) Rememberer

**Dhīshān** (ذَيْشَان) Important, weighty, momentous

**Dhuhaib** (ذَحِيْب) A piece of gold

**Dhulkīfl** (ذُو الكِفْل) Guarantor, one who cares for

**Dhul-Qarñānīn** (ذُو الْقَرْنِين) Having two horns

**Dhun-Nūn** (ذُو الْنُّون) Jonah (of the great fish), title of a Prophet

**Dīhāq** (ضِحَاحَك) Full, abundant

**Dīyā’** (ضِيَاء) Light, brightness, gleam

**Dumair** (ضَمِيِّر) Secret, innermost

**Dumām** (ضُمَام) To join, a string, cord to draw and join a thing

**Fadal** (فَضَال) To remain over, exceed, excel, superflous

**Fādil** (فَاضِل) Superior, virtuous, generous

**Fahīm** (فَهَيم) Very intelligent, discerning, sagacious, judicious

**Fā’id** (فَائِض) Plentiful, superabundant, excess, copious

**Faid** (فَيْض) Abundance, flow, affluence, emanation

**Faidān** (فِيْضَان) Flood, plenty, great gift

**Faisal** (فَيْسَل) Judge, arbiter, sharp sword

**Fā’iz** (فَازِ) Successful, one
who escapes

Fākhīr (فَاخِر) Excellent, superior, fancy, superb

Fakhr (فَخْر) Glory, excellence, pride, honor

Fākīh (فَاكِه) Cheerful, merry, to jest with someone

Fālih (فَالِح) Successful, prosperous

Farah (فَرَح) Joy, gladness, festivity, happiness

Farhān (فَرَحَان) Glad, happy, cheerful

Farhat (فَرَحَت) Occasion of joy or gladness

Farīd (فَرِيد) Unique, matchless

Fārīh (فَارِح) Skilful, brisk, active, lively

Fārūq (فَارْوُق) Distinction of truth and error, fearing much

Fātīh (فَاتِح) Opener, conqueror, indicator

Fātir (فَاطِر) Creator, originator, one who has eaten breakfast

Fayyād (فَيّاض) Bountiful, munificent, overflowing (river)

Fu‘ād (فُؤَاد) Heart, soul, mind

Fudail (فُضَيْل) Distinguished, excellent, noble

Furāt (فُرَات) Sweet water

Furqān (فُرْقَان) Test or distinction of truth and error, proof down

Ghaffār (غَفَّار) Merciful, forgiving, tolerant, ready to forgive

Ghāfir (غَافِر) Forgiving

Ghafūr (غَفُور) Merciful, forgiving, condoling

Ghālib (غَلِب) Victor, conqueror

Ghamām (عَمَام) Cloud, white clouds

Ghanī (غَنِي) Rich, in comfortable circumstances

Ghāzī (غَازِي) The participant in a Ghazwah, one who goes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qur'ānic Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ghiyāth</strong></td>
<td>Aid, succor, an aider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ghufrān</strong></td>
<td>Pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Habīb</strong></td>
<td>Sweetheart, beloved, lover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Habīt</strong></td>
<td>Emaciated, to descend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hadhīr</strong></td>
<td>One who gives cautions or warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hādhīr</strong></td>
<td>Cautious, ready, beware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hādī</strong></td>
<td>Guide, leader, conductor, pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hadīd</strong></td>
<td>Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hafiz</strong></td>
<td>Guardian, governor, watcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hājīz</strong></td>
<td>Barrier, partition, a just judge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hakīm</strong></td>
<td>Wise, sage, judicious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Halīm</strong></td>
<td>Gentle, gracious, forgiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamd</strong></td>
<td>Praised, praiseworthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamdān</strong></td>
<td>Praise, a great praiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamīd</strong></td>
<td>Praised, loud, commended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hāmid</strong></td>
<td>Praisers, thank giver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamīl</strong></td>
<td>Captive, foundling, stranger, guarantor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hāmil</strong></td>
<td>Pregnant, bearer, laden with fruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamīr</strong></td>
<td>Red skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hammād</strong></td>
<td>One who praises most, a frequent praiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamūd</strong></td>
<td>Praised, eulogized, praiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hamūl</strong></td>
<td>Patient, wise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hanīf</strong></td>
<td>Sincere in religion, true, orthodox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haqqānī</strong></td>
<td>One who is genuine, justness, rightness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harīj</strong></td>
<td>Narrow, tight, close</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Males

Harīm (حَرْم) Venerable, apartments of the women

Harīry (حَرْيرَى) Silk weaver, silk manufacturer

Harīth (حَرْيَث) Ploughman

Harrār (حَرْرَارَ) Silk trader, silk manufacturer

Hārūn (هَارُون) Name of a Prophet, chief, one who leads, strong

Hasan (حَسَن) Handsome, nice, pleasant

Hasanāt (حَسَنَاتُ) Good deeds, benefits, alms

Hāshir (حَاشِرٌ) Gatherer, assembler, collector

Hasīb (حَصِيبٍ) One who throws stones

Hasīb (حَصِيبٍ) Esteemed, avenger, sufficient

Hasīn (حَصِينٍ) Well fortified, inaccessible, immune

Hasnain (حَسَنَينَ) Two beautiful (persons)

Hassān (حَسَانٍ) Very handsome, pretty, pious

Hātib (حَاطِبٍ) Wood collector

Hilāl (مَلَل) New moon, crescent, the first and last quarter of the moon

Hujjāj (مُحِجَّاج) The pilgrims to Makkah

Hussain (حُسَيْنٍ) Good, handsome, a high mountain

I‘jāz (عِجَاز) Eloquence, articulate, well spoken

‘Abdān (عَبْدُانٍ) Worshiper

Ibrāhīm (إِبْرَاهِيم) Servant, name of the exalted Prophet

Idris (إِدْرِيسٍ) Knowledgeable, educationer, name of a Prophet

Ihsān (إِحْسَانٍ) Kindness, benevolence, virtue

Ijlāl (إِجْلَالٍ) Esteem, exaltation

Ikhlās (إِخْلَاصٍ) Sincerity, consciousness, honest

Ikrām (إِكْرَامٍ) Honor,
hospitality, tribute

‘Imād (عَمْد) Support, pillar, lofty building

‘Imrān (عَمْرَان) Building, civilization, prosperity, populous

Imtinān (إِمْتَنَان) Gratitude, debtedness

Imtiyāz (إِمْتِيْزَ) Distinction, characterized, excellence

In‘ām (إِنْعَام) Gift, favor, boon

Indimām (إِنْدِيْمَم) Joining, entry, gathered, collected

‘Irfān (عِرْفَان) Knowing, informed, learned

Irshād (إِرْشَاد) Guidance, counsel, advice

Irtādā (إِرْتَضِي) To be satisfied, pleased (with) consent (to)

‘Isā (عِيسَى) Life giver, protector from sins

‘Isām (عِصْمَ) Strap, cord for tying a water skin, look

Ishāq (إِسْحَاق) Laughing, name of a Prophet

Isbāh (إِسْبَاح) Brighten, to come in the morning

Ishfāq (إِسْفَاق) Sympathy, compassions

Ishhād (إِشْهَاد) Witness, to make a witness, to testify

Isma‘īl (إِسْمَاعِيْل) O’Allāh! listen, happiness, brave, name of a Prophet

‘Ismat (عِصْمَت) Prevention, defense, self restraint, sinlessness

‘Itbān (عِتْبَان) Admonishment, friendly reproach, censure

Jalāl (جَلَال) Splendor, loftiness, power

Jālib (جَالِب) Importer, fetcher

Jalīl (جَالِل) Great, sublime, glorious

Jalis (جَالِس) Companion, intimate friend

Jamāl (جَمَال) Beauty, elegance, graceful

Jamīl (جَمِيل) Handsome,
beautiful, fair, favor

**Joudat** (جوَدَت) Goodness, excellence, partition, obstacle

**Junaid** (جِنَّيْد) Pious, a small army

**Ka‘b** (كَعْب) Heel, glory, honor, bottom, tail

**Kādīh** (كَادِح) Toiling, industrious, laborious

**Kafil** (كَفَّيل) Guarantor, warrantor, sponsor

**Kalīm** (كَلَيْم) Wounded, injured, speaker

**Kamāl** (كَمَال) Perfection, completeness, completion, integrity

**Karāmat** (كَرَأَمَت) Dignity, honor, respect, charisma, miracle

**Karīm** (كَرِيم) Generous, liberal, kind, hospitable, high born, noble

**Karrār** (كَرَّار) Repeater, reiterate, redoer, title of Ali

**Kashshāf** (كَشْشَاف) One who reveals, discloses

**Kāshif** (كَشْف) To reveal, to disclose, to inform about

**Kāsib** (كَاسِب) Winner, gainer

**Kathīr** (كَثَيْر) Much, many, numerous, abundant

**Kāzīm** (كَاظِم) Repressor

**Khabīr** (خَبِير) Well informed, skilful, specialist.

**Khadād** (خَصَاد) A thornless plant, languor and pain

**Khādir** (خَصِير) Green, verdant

**Khairah** (خَيْرَة) Good thing, good deed, choice

**Khairūn** (خَيْرُون) Better, good

**Khalāq** (خَلَاق) Portion, a good and just share, creator

**Khalīd** (خَلْيَد) Eternal, durable, unalterable

**Khālid** (خَالِد) Eternal, ageless, unalterable

**Khalīl** (خَلِيل) Friend, Intimate and sincere friend
Qur′ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Khaliq (خَلِيق) Fit, appropriate, perfect and complete

Khaliq (خَالِق) Creator, a worker

Khallad (خَلَاد) Immortal, durable, unalterable

Khāmid (خَاَمِد) Silent, motionless, silent and dead

Khanīs (خَنَيس) To recede, one who remains behind

Khansān (خَنَسَان) One who hides oneself

Kibriyā (كَبْرِيَا) Pride, haughtiness, grandeur, glory

Kifayat (كِفَايَت) Sufficiency, adequacy, full supply

Kuraib (كُرَيْب) Anguished, suffering one, grieved

Labīb (لَيْب) Intelligent, rational, wise, sagacious, prudent

Lahīm (لَحِيم) Fat, plump

Lāʾib (لَا عَب) Player, athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast

Latīf (لَطِيف) Gentle, soft, pleasant, delicate, thin

Luqmān (لُقْمَان) Wise, experienced

Lutf (لَطْف) Kindness, friendliness

Maʿn (مَعْن) The drawing of water, stream, beneficial

Maʿāb (مَآَب) Retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to

Maʿādh (مَعَاذ) Refuge, shelter, asylum, sanctuary

Maʿārib (مَآَرِب) Purpose, goals, aims

Madīd (مَاَدَد) Long

Mahdī (مَهْدِي) Rightly guided, directed, showed the right way

Mahīs (مَهْيِس) Strongly twisted

Mahmūd (مَحْمُود) Praised, eulogized, commended

Maimūn (مَيْمُون) Fortunate, auspicious

Maisarah (مَيْسَارة) Ease, affluence, wealth
### Qur'anic Names for the Muslim Males

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Majid</td>
<td>Glorified, exalted, noble, generous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malbūb</td>
<td>Highly intelligent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik</td>
<td>Owner, proprietor, possessor, holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘mar</td>
<td>Inhabited, populated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamūn</td>
<td>Safe, secure, trustworthy, honest, faithful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansūr</td>
<td>Helped, advocated, defended,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manzūr</td>
<td>Viewed, visible, visual, perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maqbūl</td>
<td>Accepted, agreed to, admitted, received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maqsūd</td>
<td>Intended, meant way, resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marghūb</td>
<td>Desirable, wished for, in demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjān</td>
<td>Coral, red gem, beads, pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mashhūd</td>
<td>Witnessed, attended, seen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mashkūr</td>
<td>Loudable, thanked, worthy of thanks, praiesworthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masrūr</td>
<td>Happy, glad, joyous, jolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd</td>
<td>Fortunate, lucky, happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māthīl</td>
<td>Standing, appearing, presenting oneself, to resemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathīl</td>
<td>Like, similar, identical, equal, picture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matīn</td>
<td>Solid, strong, firm, durable, heavy, danty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matlūb</td>
<td>Claim, sought or desired object, wished for, wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazhar</td>
<td>Manifestation, expression, appearance, figure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midh‘ān</td>
<td>Submission, yielding, obedient, docile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikrām</td>
<td>Generous, kind, gracious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munawwar</td>
<td>Enlightened, illuminated,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Males

bright

**Miqdād** (مِقْدَاد) One who breaks, cuts things

**Miqdām** (مِقْدَام) Intrepid, fearless, adventurous, first in attack

**Mi‘rāj** (مُّرَأَج) Ladder, stair, steps

**Misbah** (مِصْبَاح) Lamp, bulb, light, burner

**Mishāb** (مِصْحَاب) Very obedient, compliant

**Miskīn** (مِسْكِين) Poor, pauper, miserable, humble

**Mīthāq** (مِيثَاق) Compact, alliance, covenant

**Mīthqāl** (مِثْقَال) The weight, equal in weight, a coin

**Moudūd** (مُؤْدُود) Wished for, beloved, desired

**Mu‘aiqīb** (مُعَيِّقِب) Coming after, follower

**Mu‘awwidh** (مُعَوْدَح) One who gives shelter, protection, asylum
Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Males

Muhammad (pronounced, praised, praiseworthy, laudable
Muhit (pronounced, Ocean, environment, perimeter, familiar with surrounding
Muhsin (pronounced, Chaste, pure, virtuous
Muhsin (pronounced, Beneficent, charitable, humanitarian
Muhtasib (pronounced, Reckoner, taker of accounts
Mu‘id (pronounced, Repeater, reiterate, lecturer, assistant professor
Mu‘izz (pronounced, Bestower of honor, grace or glory
Mujaddid (pronounced, Renewer, originator, innovator, reformer
Mujahid (pronounced, Struggler, freedom fighter
Mujammi‘ (pronounced, Collector, compiler
Mu‘jib (pronounced, Admireable, impressive, appealing,

plesant, delightful
Mukarram (pronounced, Honored, venerated, venerable
Mukhlid (pronounced, Slow in becoming hoary
Mukhls (pronounced, Sincere, honest, loyal, devoted, constant
Mukhtar (pronounced, Chosen, selected, fancy, excellent, superior
Mumtāz (pronounced, Excellent, first rated, fancy, fine, super
Mundhir (pronounced, Warner, exhorter, cautioner
Munib (pronounced, Repenting
Mun‘im (pronounced, Benefactor, beneficent
Munir (pronounced, Shining, brilliant, giving light
Munkadir (pronounced, Muddy, turbid water
Muqaddas (pronounced, Sacred, divine, sanctified
Muqaddim (pronounced, Presenter,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>donor, petitioner, brave, courageous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muqarrab (مقرَّب)</td>
<td>Close or intimate companion, favorite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muqātil (مقاتَل)</td>
<td>Fighter, combatant, warrior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muqbil (مُقبِل)</td>
<td>Arriving, coming, approaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muqīm (مقيم)</td>
<td>Inhabitant, remaining, living, dominated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muqtadā (مُقتدي)</td>
<td>Model, pattern, example, one who is imitated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muʿāyyad (مؤيَّد)</td>
<td>Helped, supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murshid (مرشد)</td>
<td>Guide, leader, pilot, adviser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murtada (مرتضي)</td>
<td>Well pleasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūsā (موسى)</td>
<td>Name of a Prophet, caught from water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musāhib (صاحب)</td>
<td>Acompany, attendant, companion, comrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mushāhid (مشاهِد)</td>
<td>Spectator, viewer, observer, watcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müsir (مواسر)</td>
<td>Rich, affluent, prosperous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslim (مسلم)</td>
<td>Muslim, believer peace loving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustajāb (مُستجاب)</td>
<td>Completed with (request), answered (prayer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustansir (مُستنصر)</td>
<td>The seeker of help, assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustanīr (مُستنير)</td>
<td>Enlightened, illuminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustaurid (مُستورِد)</td>
<td>Importer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutahhar (مطهر)</td>
<td>Purified, sterilized, cleansed, purged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muʿtasim (مُعتصم)</td>
<td>One who seeks the protection, defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutayyab (مطْيِب)</td>
<td>Perfumed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muthannā (مثنى)</td>
<td>A dual, double, dualized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutīʿ (متيع)</td>
<td>Dutiful, loyal, devoted, pious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muʿtib (مُعتمب)</td>
<td>One who reproves, censures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Muwahhid (مُوحِّد) Unitarian, believer in the Oneness of Allah

Muzaffar (مُظَفَّر) Victorious, conqueror, triumphant, winner

Muzzammil (مُزَمِّل) Covered with, wrapped in

Wābil (وَأَبِل) Shower of rain, downpour

Nābit (نَابِت) Sprouting, germinating, new

Nadhar (نَدَار) To dedicate to good, to make a vow

Nadhīr (نَذِير) Warner, preacher, vowed, harbinger

Nadīr (نَضِير) Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant

Nādir (نَاضِر) Moss, very green, flourishing

Nadr (نَضْر) Soft, beautiful, blooming, verdant

Nafiʿ (نَافِع) Useful, helpful, beneficial

Nafiʿ (نَفِيع) Very useful, beneficial

Naihān (نَيْهَان) One who forbids, bans, interdicts

Naʿīm (نَعِيم) Enjoying life, well being, blessed

Najm (نَجم) A star, stemless plant, shrub, origin

Namīr (نَمِير) Delicious, pure, healthy, clear

Nāshī (نَاشِي) Youth, young man

Nāshīt (نَاشِط) Nimble, active, energetic, lively, gay

Nāsīh (نَاصِح) Advisor, counselor, exhorter

Nāsik (نَاسِك) Ascetic, anchorite, solitary, recluse

Nāsil (نَاسِل) Swift, haste

Nāsim (نَمِيم) Breeze, a soft movement of the air, zephyr

Nāsir (نَاصِر) Helper, defender

Nāsīr (نَاصِر) Helper, defender, advocate, champion

Nasr (نَصْر) Support, help,
sucor

Nātiq (ناطق) Articulate, speaking, able to speak, radiant

Nayyir (نّير) Shining, radiant, bright

Nazil (نزيل) Guest, boarder, resident, occupant

Nāzir (ناظر) Viewer, supervisor, inspector, director

Nudār (نُداّر) Pure (of gold, silver)

Nūh (نوح) Name of the Prophet, lamentation, one who consoles

Nu‘mān (نُعْمَان) Blood, cattle, blessed

Nūr (نور) Light, brightness, gleam, illumination

Qadhdhäft (قَدْحَفت) Catapult, rower, Ballisā

Q‘aīd (قَعْيد) A companion in sitting, preserver, guardian father, locust

Qamar (قَمَر) Moon

Qāsif (قاصِف) Touchy, thunder, roar

Qāsim (قَاسم) Divider, distributor, divisor

Qasīm (قَسيم) Participant

Qaswar (قُسّور) Lion, shooter, caster of weapons, hunter

Qawīm (قويِم) Right, straight, sound, orthodox

Qawwām (قُوْام) Goodly nature, justness of proportion

Qayyim (قِيّم) Manager, supervisor

Qurban (قُربَان) Sacrifice, offering, companion of a king, immolation, host

Rabbānī (رَبَّانِي) Pertaining to a master or lord, divine

Rabīb (رَبيب) Reared, fostered, nourished

Rabīt (رَبِط) Bound, ascetic, copular

Radā (رَضّا) Contentment, consent, acceptance, much desired object, prolonged hair
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rāfiʿ</td>
<td>High, to give dignity, elevation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāfiʿ</td>
<td>High, elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāfiq</td>
<td>Companion, comrade, friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāghib</td>
<td>Desirous, longing for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāhil</td>
<td>Departure, migration, travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāhim</td>
<td>Compassionate, merciful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāhīq</td>
<td>The choicest, sweetest wine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahmat</td>
<td>Mercy, pity, compassion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā‘ib</td>
<td>Terrifying, causing fear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahān</td>
<td>Child, property, fragrant plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajīl</td>
<td>Walker, stern, firm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rākib</td>
<td>Rider, passenger on the board of a ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāqib</td>
<td>Watchman, observer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raqīm</td>
<td>Tablet, slab with an inscription, book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāshid</td>
<td>To follow the right way, be rightly guided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāsid</td>
<td>Guard, watchman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāsikh</td>
<td>Firm, stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratīb</td>
<td>Humid, tender, fresh, delicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāziq</td>
<td>Provider, one who furnishes with the means of living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribāh</td>
<td>To obtain, profit, (name of the Prophet’s servant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridwān</td>
<td>Satisfaction, contentment, agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifāʿah</td>
<td>Loudness, vehemence (of voice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rishād</td>
<td>Right procedure, right guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rishdah</td>
<td>A mode or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name (Arabic)</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riyād (رِيَاض)</td>
<td>Gardens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouḥān (رَوْحَان)</td>
<td>Pleasures, fragrance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabbāh (صَبَاح)</td>
<td>Morning, early part of the day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabbār (صَبَاح)</td>
<td>Very patient, tolerant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabhān (صَبَاحِان)</td>
<td>Beautiful, comely, bright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabīh (صَبِيح)</td>
<td>Beautiful, handsome, comely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sābiq (سَابِق)</td>
<td>To race, compete, rival, precious, outstrip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sābir (صَابِر)</td>
<td>Patient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabīr (صَابِر)</td>
<td>Patient, surety, chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sābit (سَابِط)</td>
<td>Long haired, tall, of good stature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabūr (صَبْعُور)</td>
<td>Patient, forbearing, long suffering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saʻādat (سَعَادَت)</td>
<td>Happiness, felicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saʻd (سَعْد)</td>
<td>Good luck, lucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saʻdān (سَعْدَان)</td>
<td>A thorny plant, a tract, pasture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadāqat (صَدَاقَت)</td>
<td>True, sincere, love, affection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sādāt (سَادَات)</td>
<td>Chief, lord, prince</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadīd (سَدِيد)</td>
<td>In the right direction, pursuing a right cause, true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sādiq (صَادِق)</td>
<td>True, sincere, veracious, truthful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sādiq (صَادِق)</td>
<td>True friend, an intimate companion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadīs (سَدِيس)</td>
<td>Sixth part, six years old, one of the teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffāh (صَفَاح)</td>
<td>The forgiving, one who forgives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safir (سَفِير)</td>
<td>Ambassador, messenger, mediator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safrān (صَفْرَان)</td>
<td>Yellow, whistling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safwān (صَفْوَان)</td>
<td>Rock, soft and smooth stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahāb (صَحَاب)</td>
<td>Cloud, the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
whole of a day

Sāhir (ساهر) Awake, to keep awaking

Sā’ib (صائب) Right, faultless, prudent, pertinent

Saʿīd (سعيد) Happy, blissful, auspicious

Siddīq ( صديق ) True, just, always veracious, charitable

Sāʾim (صائم) Fasting, faster

Sāʾiq (صائيق) Driver, chauffeur, chief

Sājid ( ساجد ) Humble, submissive, worshiper, prostrate

Sajjād (سجاد) Extremely humble, simple, great worshiper

Sakhr (صخر) Rock, great mass of rock

Salam (صلم) Intact, antecedent, captive, surrender

Salāmah (سلامه) Safety, intactness, integrity, fitness

Sālih (صالح) Good, fit, just, virtuous

Salīk (سليك) Traveler

Sāliq (ساليك) Traveler

ordinary, polite

Salīm (صليم) Sound, safe, without blemish

Sālim (صليم) Sound and safe, secure, intact, correct

Salkān (سلكان) Arranged

Salmah (سلمه) Tender, delicate

Salmān (سلمان) Peace, intact

Samad (صدّد) Lord, master, to remain firm, be steadfast, solid

Sāmī (سامي) High, lofty, exalted, sublime

Samīd (صميدي) Eternal, everlasting, firm

Sāmit (صاميتي) Silent, taciturn, soundless, speechless

Sārib (ساري) Appearing, going forth or away at random
Sārid (سَارِد) Stitcher

Sarīf (صَرِيف) Fresh milk, dry tree, a certain dye

Sārīkh (صارِخ) Crying out, shrieking, calling for help

Sārim (صارِم) Cutting, sharp (sword), brave, energetic

Sāriyah (سَارِيِّه) Column, pole, ship mast, a company, night rain

Sarmad (سَرَمَد) Perpetual, eternal, long night

Saʿūd (صَعْوَد) Act of ascending, climbing

Saʿūd (سعود) Prosperous, fortunate

Sayyib (سَيِّب) Having or pouring forth rain

Shaʿbān (شَعْبَان) Imperfectly deal, the 8th month of the Islamic year

Shaddād (شَدَاد) Strong, powerful, stout and sturdy

Shāfiʿ (شَفِيع) Intercessor, petitioner, mediator

Shāhīd (شَاهِد) Eye witness, angel, evidenentional example

Shākir (شَاكر) Thankful, recognizer

Shakūr (شُكُور) Very grateful, thankful, recognizer

Shamās (شَمَاس) Sunny, bright

Sharīb (شَريِّب) Addicted to drink, companion in drink

Sharīd (شَريِّد) Expelled, driven away

Sharīk (شَرِيك) Partner, associate, friend

Shāriq (شَارِق) Rising sun, shining, eastern side

Shihāb (شِهَاب) Brilliant star, shooting star, flame, alert

Shuʿāib (شُعَيْب) Name of a Prophet, a repairer of cracks in wooden bowls

Shuraih (شُرَايْح) Long slice of meat, exposition, explanation
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Sibt (سِبْط) Lank haired, tall, of good stature, children

Sibtain (سِبْطَيْن) Two grandchildren, the distinguished children

Sirāj (سِرَاج) Lamp, light

Subhān (سُبْحَان) Praise, exalted, high

Sulaik (سُلَايْك) Traveler

Sulaim (سُلَيْم) A little safe, sound, almost good

Sultān (سُلَطَان) Sultan, absolute ruler, command, empire

Surāqah (سُرَاقَة) Stolen

Suwaib (صُوْيَب) Right, correct

Tāb (تَاب) To please, delight, appealing to

Tabassum (تَبَسُّم) Smiling, smile

Tafaddul (تَفَضُّل) Superiority, preference

Tāhir (طَاهِر) Pure, clean, holy

Takrīm (تَكْرِيم) Tribute, hospitality

Talhah (تَلْحَه) To be tired, fatigued, lean, banana tree, a kind of thorny acacia

Tālib (تَالِب) Student, seeker, pursuer, demander

Tāliq (تَلِيق) Freed, emancipated, cheerful

Talq (تَلْقَن) Free, open, shot, gunshot, share, shackle

Tanvīr (تَوْنِير) Illumination, edification

Tanzīl-ur-Rahmān

(Tَنْزِيلُ الرَّحْمَن) Revealed or sent by the Compassionate (Allāh)

Taqī (تَقِي) Devout, pious, Godly

Tā’ib (تَأيِّب) Repentant, contrite

Tarīf (تَرِيـف) Rich, affluent, opulent

Tāriq (تَارِق) Striker, visitor at night, morning star
**Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>جَارِيَةٌ (جارية)</td>
<td>Jamā‘ī (Jamalī)</td>
<td>Graceful, good-natured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رَٰحِلٌ (رحلة)</td>
<td>Ruhail (Ruhal)</td>
<td>Wanderer, traveler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ابْنُ الشَّشَمُ (ابن الششم)</td>
<td>Ibn al-Shim (Ibn al-Sham)</td>
<td>From Damascus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>تَزْعُجُ (تزوج)</td>
<td>Zā‘jā (Zaja)</td>
<td>Married, engaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ثَبَتٌ (ثبات)</td>
<td>Thābit (Thabit)</td>
<td>Firm, stable, permanent, established, still</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ثَقَلَائِنِ (ثقالين)</td>
<td>Thaqalain (Thaqilain)</td>
<td>Two worlds, two creatures, human being and jinn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَمَّرٌ (عمير)</td>
<td>Umair (Umair)</td>
<td>Flourishing, cultivated, inhabited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَبَّادٌ (عباد)</td>
<td>‘Ubaid (‘Ubayd)</td>
<td>Servant, slave, worshiper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَبَّادَةٌ (عبادة)</td>
<td>‘Ubaydah (‘Ubaydah)</td>
<td>A humble servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَمَّارٌ (عمير)</td>
<td>Ummayyah (Ummayyah)</td>
<td>Motherly, maternal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَقَّبٌ (عقاب)</td>
<td>‘Uqbah (‘Uqab)</td>
<td>A mark, sign, turn, the last that remains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَوْرَةٌ (عورة)</td>
<td>Urwah (Urwah)</td>
<td>Loop, handle, buttonhole, environment of a town, tie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَمَّرٌ (عمير)</td>
<td>‘Umar (‘Umar)</td>
<td>To live a long life, age, life span</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَوْمَيْهِمٌ (عوميهم)</td>
<td>‘Uwwaim (‘Uwaim)</td>
<td>A year, swimmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عَزّازٌ (عزاز)</td>
<td>‘Uzair (‘Aziz)</td>
<td>To support,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
strengthen

Waddāḥ (وَدْدُح) Bright day, beautifully white, clear, lucid

Wadīd (وَدْد) Friendly, nice, affectionate

Wadūd (وَدُود) Lover, warm hearted, affectionate

Wahāb (وَهْب) To donate, grant, bestow upon

Wahhāj (وَهْج) Intensely glowing, illuminated

Wāhib (وَهِب) Grantor, donator, generous, liberal

Wahīd (وَحِيد) Unique, separated from others

Wāhid (وَهِد) One, single, unique

Wā'id (وَعِد) Promisor, promising

Wajīh (وَجِه) Notable, dignitary, chief, prince

Wakīd (وَكِيد) Solid, sure, affirmed, confirm

Walīd (وَلِيد) Offspring, boy, slave, infant

Waqār (وَقَار) Gravity, dignified bearing, majesty

Wāqid (وَاقِد) To kindle, burn

Wārith (وَارِث) Heir, inheritor, successor

Warrāq (وَرَاق) Paper maker, stationer, rich

Wāsif (وَاصِف) Praiser, one who describes

Wasīl (وَصِيل) An intimate companion

Wāsil (وَاسِل) To unite, bring together

Wathīq (وَثِيق) Strong, secure, tight, intimate friend, reliable

Wāthiq (وَاثِق) Self confident, convinced, sure, to make a covenant

Wāzin (وَازِن) Weigher, of full weight or quality

Warīth (وُرِيث) Successor, heir, inheritor

Yahyā (يَحْيَى) The living, having means of subsistence

Ya‘lā (يَعَلَى) Elevated, high,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ya‘qūb</td>
<td>Follower, successor, name of a Prophet</td>
<td>Yūnus</td>
<td>Polite, affable, social, name of a Prophet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaqzan</td>
<td>Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive</td>
<td>Yūsuf</td>
<td>Name of a Prophet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yasār</td>
<td>Easiness, facility</td>
<td>Yazīd</td>
<td>In excess, increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yāsir</td>
<td>To be easy, gentle with one, to take on</td>
<td>Zafar</td>
<td>Success, victory, having long nails</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females

‘Ābidah (عَابِيَة) Worshiper, adorer, obeyer

‘Adīlah (عَدِيَّة) Excellent, generous, old, emancipated

‘Ādilah (عَادِلَة) Fair, just, impartial

‘Adīmah (عَدِيْمَة) Lacking, wanting, having lost

‘Ādīnah (عَدِينَة) A piece or patch in the bottom of a bucket

‘Adlah (عَذَّلَة) Equal, seeker of just

‘Āfiyah (عَافِيَة) Good health, soundness

‘Ahīdah (عَهِيدَة) A confederate, bound by a covenant, old

Ahmarīn (أُحْمَرِينَ) Redness, brown

Ahwār (أَخْوَار) Having eyes intense black and white, beautiful

‘Ainī (عَيْنِي) Eye witness, witnessed

‘Ā’ishah (عَائِشَة) Alive, living, existent

‘Ajīlah (عَجِيلَة) Hasty, speedy, quick

‘Ākifah (عَاكِفَة) Engaged in, keeping to, occupied with

‘Āliyah (عَالِيَة) High, elevated, sublime

Aman (أَمْان) To be safe, protected, guarantee, immunity, pact

‘Amārah (عَمَارَة) Habitations and cultivation, a building, a tribe
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females

‘Amīlah (عَمِيلَة) Commercial correspondent, agent

Amīnah (عَمِينَة) Honest, true, loyal, faithful, constant, upright

Āminah (أمِينَة) A protector, believing woman

‘Amīrah (عَمِيرَة) Inhabited, a flourishing state, well stocked

‘Āmirah (عَامِرَة) Inhabitant, staying, abiding in a place

Ammarah (آتَارَة) Sign, instigator, inspirer

‘Amrah (عَمَرَة) Necklace, head covering

Anīsah (آنِسَة) Genial, nice, friendly, sociable

‘Aqīlah (عَقِیَّة) A noble woman, modest, highly esteemed

‘Āqilah (عَقِیَّة) Intelligent, wise, comber of hair, heirs

Aqsā (آقْسَی) Farthest, remoter, more distant

‘Irфанah (عَرْفَانَة) More knowing, knowledgeable

‘Ārifah (عَارِفَة) Knowing, patient

‘Arij (عَرِیج) High, elevated, firmly executed affair

Arīkah (آریکِه) Throne, couch, sofa

‘Arīsh (عَرِیش) Booth, shed, carriage

‘Āsifah (عَاصِفَة) Swift and violent wind, gale

‘Asīmah (عَاصِمَة) Secure, defended, protected

‘Asimah (عَاصِمَة) Capital, defended, protected

Asmā (آَسْمَا) Height, grandeur, greatness, sign

‘Ismat (عَصِمَت) Defense, protection, perseverance, sinlessness

‘Ātifah (عَاطِفَة) Sentiment, affection, cause of inclining

‘Atīqah (عَتِیقَة) Excellent, generous, old, emancipated

‘Atiyyah (عَطْیَة) Gift, grant,
donation, bonus

‘Azīmah (عَزِیمَة) Determination

Azkā (عَزْکَی) Thrive, cause to increase, pure, good

Bahjah (بَحْجَة) Joy, gladness, beauty, splendour

Baidā’ (بَیْضَاء) White, clear, pure, silver

Baidah (بَیْضَة) An egg, helmet, white

Barīrah (بَریرَه) Pious, justified

Bārizah (بَارِزَة) Prominent, salient, important, embossed, in relief

Basharah (بَشَراة) Skin, epidermis, surface cultic, generous

Basamah (بِسِماة) Smile

Bāsimah (بَیسَیمَة) Smiling

Basītah (بِسیتَة) Little, simple, modest

Bāzīghah (بَازِیِگَه) Rising, bright

Bīrkah (بِیرَکَة) Pool, basin, tank

Bīsat (بِسَاط) Wide, plain, carpet, rug

Bitānah (بیتَانَه) Living, inside, intimate friend, secret

Brakat (بِرَکَت) Blessing, happiness, abundance, prosperity

Bushrā (بُشْرَی) Good news, good omen

Dahwah (ضَحْوَه) Early part of the day after sunrise, extending of the day

Damīrah (ضَمِیرَه) Secret thought, heart, grapes

Damrah (ضَمْرَه) To be lean, thin

Dāniyah (دَانِیه) Approaching, coming, drawing near

Dhākirah (ذَاقِرَة) Memory, faculty of memory, one who remembers

Dhikrā (ذِکْرَی) Remembrance, admonition, repentance
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females

Duhā (ضَحْيٌ) Morning light, forenoon

Dujānāh (دُجَانَٰهَ) Darkness, dark cloud, gloomy weather

Fadālah (فُضْلَانَهُ) A redundant, remaining portion

Fadīlat (فَضِيلَت) Virtue, excellence

Fā’iqah (فَائِقَةُ) Superior, excellent, surpassing

Fā’izah (فَازِرَةُ) Victorious, winner, a thing that rejoices

Fākhirah (فَخَيرَةُ) Glorious, excellence, costly

Fakīhah (فَكِیْه) Mirthfulness, jetting, merriment

Farah (فَرَح) Joy, festivity

Fardah (فَوْدَة) Single, only, individual

Farhānah (فَرْحَانَة) Glad, rejoicing, happy

Farhīn (فَرْحِین) Rejoicing, glad, happy

Farīhah (فَرِیْه) Rejoicing, joyful, delightful

Fārihah (فَارِه) Beautiful, comely girl, young woman

Farshah (فَرْشَه) A track, bed, mattress

Fasīhah (فَصِیْحَه) Eloquent, chaste in language

Fatāhah (فَتَاه) Support, help

Fiddah (فَضْحَه) Silver, para

Firdous (فَرْدُوْس) Paradise, garden

Fauziyah (فَوْزِیْه) Escape, success

Ghādiyah (غَادِیْه) A cloud that rises in the morning, rain in the morning

Ghafilah (غَفِیْلَه) Heedless, unmindful, soft, tender, verdant green

Ghaira (غَیْر) Care for what is sacred, to avoid suspicion in jealous

Ghina (غَنَآ) Riches, luxury, song, chant

Habībah (حبیْه) Attractive, beloved, well liked
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Habrah</td>
<td>To embellish, make happy</td>
<td>Harrarah</td>
<td>A woman trader of silk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadīqah</td>
<td>Garden</td>
<td>Hāsinah</td>
<td>Chaste, virtuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hādiyah</td>
<td>Guide, leader, guided</td>
<td>Hāsinah</td>
<td>Chaste, virtuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hājirah</td>
<td>Mid-day, noon, emigrant</td>
<td>Hasīnā’</td>
<td>Good, fair, beautiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halimah</td>
<td>Gentle, patient, mild, gracious, clement</td>
<td>Hasna</td>
<td>Chaste, virtuous, continent, married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamdah</td>
<td>Praised, praiseworthy</td>
<td>Hassānah</td>
<td>Fair, handsome, excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamīdah</td>
<td>Praised, deserving thanks</td>
<td>Hijāb</td>
<td>To hide, cover, veil, prevent, intervene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamīlah</td>
<td>Shoulder belt of a sword, locket</td>
<td>Hisbah</td>
<td>Calculation, counting, reckoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamīmah</td>
<td>Relation, intimate friend, cherished, hearty</td>
<td>Hudā</td>
<td>Direction, guidance in the right path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamrā’</td>
<td>Red, ruddy</td>
<td>Humaira’</td>
<td>Red, surname of ‘Ā’ishah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanīfah</td>
<td>Sincere Muslim, monotheist</td>
<td>Humādā</td>
<td>Praised, praiseworthy, eulogized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Häqqah</td>
<td>Right, truth, reality</td>
<td>Humrah</td>
<td>Redness, blush, dust of red brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīrah</td>
<td>A piece of silk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husnā</td>
<td>Handsome, better, good result, kindness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibrīq</td>
<td>A beautiful, splendid and brilliant woman, pitcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Īmān</td>
<td>Faith, creed, belief</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Imrānah</td>
<td>The inhabited, well stocked land, a flourishing state</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isbāḥ</td>
<td>Dawn, coming in the morning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ishrāt</td>
<td>Association, social fellowship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Izzah</td>
<td>Mighty, glorious, noble, prestige</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jabīn</td>
<td>Forehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalīlah</td>
<td>Lofty, sublime, venerable, significant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamīlah</td>
<td>Beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanzah</td>
<td>Treasure, buried treasure, gold, silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāshifah</td>
<td>Revelation, exposure, test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karīmah</td>
<td>Noble lady, precious object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kawthar</td>
<td>A rich man, great blessing, a river in Paradise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khāfiyah</td>
<td>Secret, hidden thing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khā’ifah</td>
<td>Timid, fearing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khaithamah</td>
<td>Having</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khudrah</td>
<td>Greenness, verdancy, vegetables, greenery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khālidah</td>
<td>Immortal, endless, perpetual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalīlah</td>
<td>Intimate friend, comrade, sweetheart, lover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalīqah</td>
<td>Creature, mankind, nature, meanness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khansā’</td>
<td>To hide, recede, retire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khāshi‘ah</td>
<td>Humble, low, showing reverence,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ernest

**Kawkab** (کوکب) Planet, star, a white spot in the eye

**Kubra** (كبرى) Greatness, nobility, glory

**Lā‘ibah** (لاعبت) Player, sportswoman

**Lailā** (ليلي) Night, nocturnal, nightly, wise

**La‘ūb** (لغوب) A sportful woman, playful, gamesome

**Lubābah** (لبيبة) The purest, prudent, rational

**Lubainah** (لبينه) Milky, a little milk

**Lubānah** (لبانه) Desire, object

**Lubnā** (لبني) A tree found in Syria in abundance

**Lubnah** (لبنه) Milky, milk like

**Matā‘** (مئاع) Goods, profits, personality

**Mabshūrah** (مبشره) A woman perfect in every respect

**Mahdiyyah** (مهدية) Rightly guided, presented, offered

**Mahmūdah** (محموده) Praised, praiseworthy

**Mā’idah** (مائده) Table, dining table, a sūrah in the Qur’ān

**Maimūnah** (ميمونه) Prosperous, lucky, blessed, auspicious

**Mā’irah** (ماعره) One who brings, conveys

**Mājidah** (مجددة) Noble, glorious, illustrious

**Malīkah** (مليكه) Master

**Manī‘ah** (ميمعه) Impregnable, inaccessible, invulnerable

**Mansūrah** (مصوره) Aided, supported, victor

**Maqsūdah** (مقصوده) Aimed at, desire, intended

**Maqsūrah** (مقصوره) Shortened, limited, bleached

**Mardiyyah** (مرضية) Well pleased

**Marī‘ah** (مريعه) Rich in
pasturage

Marīrah (مَرِيحَة) Exceedingly happy

Marwah (مَرُوْهَ) Name of a mountain in Makkah

Maryam (مَرْيَم) Mary, virgin, maidenhood

Māshiyah (مَاَشِيَة) Walker, pedestrian, flocks, cattle

Mastūrah (مَسْتُروُهَ) Hidden, concealed, invisible, marked

Ma’sūmah (مَعْصُومَة) Sinless, impeachable, unerring

Māziyah (مَاَزِيَة) Merit, excellence, superiority

Misbāh (مِصْبَاح) Lamp, light, burner

Misbahah (مِصْبَحَة) Rosary, beads

Mu‘azzamah (مُعَظَّمَة) Glorified, exalted, venerable, glorious

Mubashshirah (مُبَشْشِرَة) Bearer of good news, preacher

Muhsinah (مُحْسَنَة) Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds

Mufidah (مُفِيضَة) Abundant, overflowing, affluence

Mumtaz (مُمْتَازَ) Excellent, distinguished, superb

Munawwarah (مُنْوَّرَة) Enlightened, bright, shining

Munīrah (مُنِيرَة) Shining, brilliant, bright

Muqaddas (مُقَدَّسَ) Sacred, holy, sanctified

Musarrat (مُسَرَّة) Joy, delight, pleasure, happiness

Mutahhirah (مُطَهَّرَة) Purified, cleansed, sterilized

Muznah (مُزَّنَة) Rain, cloud

Nābitah (نَابِيَة) Young woman, offspring, inexperienced

Nadīrah (نَضْرَة) Brilliant, blooming, verdant

Nādirah (نَاضِرَة) Freshness, bloom, softness, verdant

Nādiyah (نَادِيَة) Caller, inviter
Nailah (نِعَّلَة) Something obtained

Nā’ilah (نَائِلَة) Attainer, winner, achiever

Nā‘imah (نِعَامَة) Soft, tender to the touch, fine, easy

Nā‘imah (نَائِمَة) Sleeping, sleeper, lying down

Nājiyyah (نَاجِيَة) Swift, saved, rescued

Nājiyyah (نَاجِيَّة) A secret, confidential friend, swift

Najmah (نَجْمَة) Star, a stemless plant, shrub, origin

Najwā (نَجْوَي) Secret communication, tribute

Nakhīlah (نَخِيْلَة) Palm trees, dates, date palms

Nāshi‘ah (نَاشِيَة) Young woman, juvenile, youthful

Nasīrah (نَصِيرَة) Helper, defender

Nāsirah (نَاصِرَة) Helper, protector

Nāsiyah (نَاصِيَة) Forepart of the head, forelocks

Ni‘mat (نَعْمَة) Blessing, favor, mercy, grace

Nubdhah (نُبْدَة) A fragment, part, section, side, article

Nusrat (نُصَرَت) Succour, aid, assistance, triumph, victory

Qadamah (قَدْمَة) Bold, courageous, brave

Qa‘īdah (قَعِيْدَة) A female companion, sack, woven mat, wife, heap of sand

Qamrā (قَمْرَاء) Moon-light, moon lit, bright

Qāni‘ah (قَانِيَة) Contented, satisfied

Qānitah (قَانِيَة) A devout woman, pious, assiduous, prayer

Qarībah (قَرِيبَة) Near, closely related, neighbor

Qāsirah (قَاصِرَة) Modest, chaste

Qatīlah (قَتِيْلَة) Martyred, killed, murdered
Qayyimah (قَيمَةُ) Upright position, firm, straight

Qidah (قِدَةُ) Good example, pattern, model for imitation

Qirtās (قِرَطَاس) Paper, a sheet of paper, a book

Quddūsiyah (قُدوُسْيَة) Pure, very holy

Qudwah (قِدُوَةُ) A pattern, an exemplar, an object of imitation

Qumrah (قُمْرَةُ) Whiteness, greenish, white, a dingy white

Qurrat-ul-‘Ain (قُرْرَةُ الْعَيْنِ) Water-cress, darling, that by which the eye is refreshed

Qurshah (قُرْشَةُ) Bearing a bright, shining face

Rābi‘ah (رَابِيَةُ) Fourth

Rājiyah (رَاجِيَةُ) Helpful, expecting for, looking forward

Rābihah (رَابِيَّةُ) Successful, profitable

Rābiyah (رَابِيَّةُ) Hill, mound, hillock, knoll

Rawdiyah (رَوْدِيَةُ) Verdant, blossoming, green

Rādiyah (رَاضِيَةُ) Content, satisfied

Rafāqat (رَفَاقَةُ) Good companions, friend

Rafī‘ah (رَفِيعَةُ) Referred, high, elevated

Rāfi‘ah (رَافِعَةُ) Raiser, a hard and elevated tract of land, elevated

Rafidah (رَفِيْدَةُ) Excellent supporter, aider, an assistant

Rāfidah (رَافِدَةُ) Timber supporting the roof, aid giver, supporter

Rāfiqah (رَافِقَة) Gentle, kind, a traveling companion

Raghībah (رَغِيْبَةُ) Much desired object, generous, valuable gift, wealth

Rahil (رَحْيَل) Departure, travel, migration,
immigration

**Rahīlah** (رَحِيلَةَ) A she-camel strong to journey and strong to be saddled

**Rāhilah** (رَاحِلَة) Riding camel, traveler, emigrant

**Raihanah** (رِيَاحَة) Fragrant plant of any kind, child, property, means of living

**Rāji‘ah** (رَاجِعَة) Returning, coming or going back

**Rajilah** (رِجَلَة) Firm and steadfast in walking

**Rashidah** (رَشُدَة) Rational, sensible, prudent, satisfied, with pleased, content

**Rāshidah** (رَاشِدَة) Adult, grown up, follower of the right, major

**Ratibah** (رَتِيبَة) To be fresh, tender, cool

**Rawāsiyah** (رَوْاسِيْح) Firmly fixed, immovable, mountain

**Rawdah** (رُوْدَة) Garden, meadow

**Rabītah** (رَبِيْثة) Tied animals, bound

**Ridwānah** (رَضُوْانَة) To be pleased, satisfied with, content

**Rif‘at** (رِفِّعَة) Elevation of rank, dignity, honor

**Rummānah** (رُمْمَانَة) Pomegranate

**Ruqayyah** (رُقَّيْه) Ascent, the act of ascending

**Sabā** (سَبَا) Name of the city of Balqīs

**Sa‘bah** (صَبِح) Difficult, hard, distressing

**Sabāhat** (صَبَاحَة) Beauty, comeliness

**Sabbāh** (صَبَح) Morning, early part of the day

**Sabī‘ah** (سَبِيْعَة) Seventh part, a seventh

**Sabīhah** (صَبْيَحَة) Morning, bright

**Sabīrah** (صَبْيَرَة) Patient, enduring, forbearing
Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Females

Sābirah (صباره) To be patient, endure patiently
Sadāqat (صادقة) True, truthfulness, sincere friend
Sa‘diyāh (سغدية) Fortunate, prosperous, happy
Safīyah (صفية) Broad, flat stone, plate of metal
Safinah (سفينة) Ship, boat, vessel
Safirah (سفيرة) Ambassador, mediator
Sahar (سحر) Early morning, dawn
Sahāb (سحاب) Cloud, the whole of a day
Sāhirah (ساحرة) Sorceress, enchantress, witch
Sā’ibah (سائبه) Left, forsaken, relinquished
Sa‘īdah (سعيده) Fortunate, prosperous, happy
Sā’imah (صائمة) Observing fast
Sā‘irah (سائرة) Walker,
advancing, the remaining
Sājidah (ساجدة) Humble, submissive, prostrate, worshiper
Sajjābah (سجادية) Prayermat, carpet
Sakhrah (صخره) Rock
Sakīnah (سكينة) Calmness, quiet, tranquility
Salāmah (سلامه) Peace, quiet, perfection, free from faults and evils
Sāliyah (صليحة) Good, proper, good deed, fitting
Salīmah (سليمه) Stones, tender, delicate
Salamah (سلامه) Tender, delicate
Salīmah (سليمة) Sound, intact, perfect, flawless
Salmā (سلامي) Safe, secure, free from evils
Salwā (سلوة) A certain salty meal granted to the children of Isra'il
Sāmi‘ah (سَامِيَّة) Listener, hearer
deadth, deadly torment

Sarīrah (سَرِيرَة) Secret, mystery, hidden thought, heart

Samī‘ah (سَمِيْعَة) Listener, hearer

Samīlah (صَمِيدَة) A lofty, hard elevated rock

Samīnah (صَمِيْنَة) A woman rendered fat or plump by nature

Sāmiyā (سَمِيْعَة) High, elevated, sublime, lofty

Sammā’ (صُمْمَاء) Rock, hard stone

Samrah (سَمْراَرَة) Evening or night entertainment

Samya (صَمْيَا) High, elevated, great

Samiyyah (سَمِيْيَة) High, any canopy covering over the head of a person

Sanā (سَنَّة) Lightening, brilliance, radiance

Shāriqah (شَارِقَة) Shining, eastern side, side next to east

Shā‘iqah (شَأْيَة) Thunderbolt,
collar, kind of comb

**Shārifah (شَرِيفَةُ)** Honorable, dignified, noble

**Shifā’ (شِفاءُ)** To cure, heal, relieve from doubt

**Shihābah (شِهَابَةُ)** Brilliant star, shining, sharp, alert

**Shifā (شَفَاءُ)** Brink, edge, border, cure, recovery

**Siddīqah (صِدّيقَة)** True, just, righteous, charitable, friend

**Sidrah (سِدْرَةُ)** A lotus-tree

**Simā (سِمَا)** Sign, mien, countenance, visage

**Sughrā (صُغرَى)** Smaller woman

**Suhailah (سُهَيْلَةُ)** Easy, simple

**Suhbah (سُحْبَةُ)** A covering or film upon eye, remains of water in a pool

**Sahlah (سَهْلَةُ)** Smooth, soft, plain and level

**Suknah (شُكْنَةُ)** Peace and tranquility, ease

**Sultānah (سِلْطَانَةُ)** Love, affection

**Sumairah (سُمِّيْرَةُ)** A partner in conversation by night

**Sumayyah (سُمِّيْعَةُ)** High, lofty, eminent

**Sundus (سُنُدُسُ)** Thin, fine silk

**Sūrah (سَوْرَةُ)** Sign, power

**Tabassum (تَبَاسْسُمُ)** Smiling, smile

**Tābi‘ah (تَابِيَةُ)** Follower, successor, companion, disciple

**Tāhirah (طَاهِرَةُ)** Pure, chaste, innocent, virtuous

**Tahrīm (تَحْرِيمٌ)** To proclaim sacred, unlawful

**Tahsin (تَحْسِينٌ)** Embellishing, adornment, approval

**Tā’ibah (تَابِيَةُ)** Repentant, penitent, contrite

**Tajallā (تَجَلَّيْلُ)** To become clear, plain, evident, manifest

**Tal‘at (طَلْقَةُ)** Face, aspect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tanwīr</td>
<td>Enlightenment, illumination, edification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzīlah</td>
<td>Bringing down, act of lowering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taqdis</td>
<td>Sanctification, hollowing, conservation, dedication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasnīm</td>
<td>To ascend, a fountain in Paradise, ride upon, advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tathīr</td>
<td>Purification, cleansing, sterilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tathmīn</td>
<td>Valuation, estimation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tayyibah</td>
<td>A good thing, pleasant, agreeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thālibathah</td>
<td>Firm, established, certain, constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thālithah</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaman</td>
<td>Price, value of thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīn</td>
<td>Costly, precious, valuable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīnah</td>
<td>Costly, valuable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thāminah</td>
<td>Eighth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīrah</td>
<td>Profitable, productive, fruitful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamrah</td>
<td>Fruit, knot at the end of a whip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamrīn</td>
<td>Fruit, gain, profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thāqibah</td>
<td>Bright, penetrating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thawbānah</td>
<td>A clothed woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thībāh</td>
<td>Lawfulness, willingness, goodness, blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tūbāh</td>
<td>Blessedness, happiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfah</td>
<td>Ease, luxury, comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaidah</td>
<td>Female servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufaq</td>
<td>Horizon, region, border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ulwaḥ</td>
<td>The higher or highest part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umāmah</td>
<td>Leadership,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dignity of an Imam, name of the Prophet’s granddaughter

Umaimah (أميمة) Mother, Guide

‘Umrah (عُمْرا) A visit, repairing of an inhabited place, pilgrimage

‘Uqbā (عُقبة) The end, last, consequence, result

Qurbah (قربه) Nearness of place, position or grade

‘Urūj (عُروج) To ascend, elevated, high

‘Uyainah (عَيْيَنَة) A small spring, watcher, observer

‘Uzlah (عَزْلَة) Hight, elevated, firmly executed affair

‘Uzmā (عُظْمَي) Great, immense, important, hard, terrible

Wafā (وفا) Faithfulness, devotion, faith, to pay the debt

Wāfiyāh (واقيّة) Faithful, trustworthy, one who keeps her word

Wā‘idah (وأعده) Unique, separated from others

Wahīdah (وحيدة) One who makes a promise or an appointment

Wajāhat (وجاهت) Consideration, dignity, authority,

Wājīnah (وجيّة) Finder, rich, possessing competence

Wajīlah (وجيّة) Dignified, distinguished, handsome lady

Walīdah (وليّة) A young woman, a maid servant

Walijah (وليّة) Trust, resort, entrance

Waqīdah (واقّدة) One who kindles (fire) lights (a lamp)

Waqiyah (واقتة) Protector, preserver, defender

Wasīfah (وصفته) One who describes, qualifies, praises

Wasīlah (وصفيله) Cultivation, fertility, friendship
Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Females

Wāsilah (واسطة) To bring closer by affectionate conduct

Yaqūt (ياقوت) Corundum, ruby

Yasīrah (يسيرة) Wealthy, affluent, faceable, easy

Yumainah (يتمينة) On the right, to the right

Yumnah (يتمينة) Blessed, prosperous, successful

Yusairah (يسيرة) Wealthy, prosperous

Yusrā (يصرى) To be easy, docile

Zafīrah (ظفيرة) Successful, triumphant

Zāfīrah (ظافرة) Victorious, triumphant, successful

Zafrīn (ظفرين) Successful, victorious, lucky

Zāhidah (زاهدة) Ascetic, virtuous, indifferent

Zāhirah (ظهيرة) The point of mid-day, when the sun declines

Zāhirah (زهرة) Shining, bright, brilliant

Zahrā (زهراء) Flower, bloom, beautiful lady, title of Fatimah

Zākiyah (زكية) Most virtuous, pure that which purifies, increases

Zakiyyah (زكية) Pure, good, to grow, increase

Zarqa (زرقاء) Blue, sky, heavens

Zihrah (زهرة) Aid, assistance, support, help

Zill-i-Humā (ظل همّا) Shadow of phoenix

Zubaidah (زيبيدة) Selected, virtuous

Zubdah (زبدة) Cream, prime, best part of a thing
Chapter 6

Islamic Names for the Muslim Males and Females

- Names Derived from History
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

‘Ābil (عابِل) A bulky and strong man
‘Ā‘ith (عائِث) The lion
‘Asīb (عَسِيب) A straight and slender palm branch
‘Āsij (عَسِيِّج) Slightly lame, to go at a quicker pace
‘Ātim (عَاطِم) Tardy, late, sluggish
‘Abrān (عَبْرَان) A compound of certain mixture
Abū Bakr (آبُو بَكْر) To rise early, go forth in the morning
Abū Dujānah (آبُو دُجَانَه) Of darkness, gloomy, rainy
Abū Sufyān (آبُو سُفْيَان) The wind that carries away dust, herbage
Abū Dhar (آبُو دَحْر) Scatterer, sprinkler of an atom
Abū Hurairah (آبُو حُرَيْرَة) Possessor of a kitten
Abyān (أَبْيَان) A man who dislikes or refrains from something
‘Adās (عَدَاس) Traveler, energetic, observer
Adhfar (آذُفَر) Having a pungent odor
Ādhin (آذِن) One who allows, gives permission
‘Adī (عَدِي) The foot messenger of the sovereign, of a judge
Adīb (آذِب) Literary scholar, of polite manners, well bred
‘Afaf (عَفَاف) A remedy, treatment
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

'Afar (عَفَار) A certain kind of tree
Affāq (أَفَاق) Generous, to give one more than the other
Afīq (اَفْيْق) Excelling in knowledge and generosity
Āfiq (آَفِق) High blood, noble
'Afir (عَافِر) Defiled with dust
'Afīr (عَفْيْر) Empty, barren, one who does not give a gift
Afrāḥīm (اَفْرَاحِيْم) Fruitful, affective, useful
Afrāsiyāb (اَفْرَاسِيَّاب) Name of a popular Asian king
Āftāb (آَفْتَاب) Sun, unique
Ahmas (اَخْمَس) Hard, vigorous, brave
Ahsan (اَخْصَسَن) Chaste, virtuous, to fortify, preserve
Ahwas (اَخَوْصَس) A man having contraction in his eyes
Ahyān (آَحْيَان) Occasionally, at times, time to time
Ārib (آَرِب) Cunning, skilful, industrious
Ā'ib (آَيِّب) The clouds, returning
'Aidān (عِيْدَان) A tall palm-tree, the tallest of palm-trees
Aimal (اِبَّمَل) Hope, expectation, desire
'Aimān (عِيْمَان) Desiring eagerly, longing for
Āith (عَانِث) The lion
'Aithām (عِيْثَام) A species of white tall tree
Ajwād (أَجْوَاد) Excellent, nose, bountiful, liberal
Akhram (اَخْرَام) Pool, one who hits the target, clever, hillock
Akhsham (أَخْشَام) Wide in the nose
Akhtar (اَخْتَار) Name of a star
Akhzar (اَخْزَر) To look at the side ways
Akwas (اَكْوَس) Intelligence, genius, clever, skilful
Akyas (اَكْيَس) Clever, sharp,
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

intelligent

Al-Baqir (أَلْبَاقِرِ) The lion

Alīq (أَلْيِقِ) To be bright, glittering, brilliant

Alīf (أَلْيِفِ) To be friendly, accustomed to

Ālif (آلِف) To be familiar with, friendly

‘Alīn (عَلِينَ) Open, overt, spread, manifest

‘Alīth (عَلِيث) Wheat mixed with barley

Almās (أَلْمَاسِ) Diamond

Al-Mutawakkil (المُتوَكِّل) One who depends upon Allah the Almighty

‘Alqamah (عَلِقَمَة) Very bitter plant

Amān (آَمَانِ) Security, safety, protection

‘Amīd (عَمِيد) Chief, leader, president, dean

Āmil (آنِل) Hoping, expecting

Amīm (آَمِيم) Beautiful in stature

Āmin (آَمِينِ) Safe, secure, free

Amīn (آَمِينِ) One who trusts or confides in another

Āmir (آَمِيرِ) To command or multiply property or sons

‘Amīs (عَمِيسِ) Intense matter

‘Amīt (عَمِيتِ) A twisted rope, clever and intelligent guardian

Amjad (آَمْجَدِ) More glorious, illustrious, glorified

Amlas (آَمْلَسِ) Smooth, sleek

Ānaq (آنِقِ) More rejoicing, pleasing.

Anas (آَنِسِ) To be polite, social, affable

Anīq (آَنِيقِ) Beautiful, pleasing, fragrant, a gift

Anīl (آنِلِ) Innocent, inexperienced

Anīm (آنِيم) Mankind, mankind and spirits

‘Anīq (عنِيق) To embrace
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anīs</strong> (آنیس) Friendly, gentle, polite</td>
<td>districts, ropes, a place of abode, an ostrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anīth</strong> (آنیث) Plain, soft, even</td>
<td>‘<strong>Arbān</strong> (عربان) Chaste, uncorrupt in speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anjab</strong> (آنجب) To be of noble family, commendable in looks, words or deeds</td>
<td><strong>Ardān</strong> (آردن) The forepart of the sleeve or shirt, garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anmār</strong> (آنمار) Spotted white and black</td>
<td><strong>Ardan</strong> (آردان) A sort of cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anmāth</strong> (آنماث) A thing mixed and moistened in water</td>
<td><strong>Artham</strong> (آرثم) More fruitful and plentiful, abundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘<strong>Annān</strong> (عَنَّان) Very fast, a great runner</td>
<td><strong>Arib</strong> (آريب) Expert, skilful, intelligent and cunning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘<strong>Ansāl</strong> (عَسْل) A swift she-camel</td>
<td>‘<strong>Arib</strong> (عَريُب) Chaste, pure and uncorrupt in speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aus</strong> (أووس) The act of giving, gift or favor</td>
<td>‘<strong>Ārid</strong> (عَارد) Separate, secluded, alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘<strong>Aqadān</strong> (عَقدان) A species of dates</td>
<td><strong>Arīd</strong> (آريد) Fruitful, productive land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘<strong>Āqīb</strong> (عَاقِب) A certain perfume, roots of the lotus tree</td>
<td>‘<strong>Arīd</strong> (عُريض) Distant, remote, habit, custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ārām</strong> (آرام) A beautiful, pretty</td>
<td><strong>Ārid</strong> (آرض) A soft or productive land, to remain on the ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arbad</strong> (آرَبَد) Dust or ash colored, lion, dweller</td>
<td>‘<strong>Ārif</strong> (عَاريَف) Chief, one who knows his companions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arbād</strong> (آرَبَاض) Quarters,</td>
<td><strong>Ařin</strong> (عَرين) A wood, thicket,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
abundant and dense trees

‘Ārin (عَارِنٰ) The lion

‘Arīq (عَرِيقٰ) Highborn, firmly established, ingrained

‘Arīr (عُرِیر) A stranger among the people

‘Arīsh (عَرِیش) Booth, trellis for a grape vine, camel saddle for women, arbar

Ārīth (آریت) The means of inflaming, kindling

Arjamand (آَرْجَمَنَد) Of a great value, exalted

‘Armad (عَرْمَضٰ) The green substance, a soft green

‘Armaj (عَرْمَجٰ) A certain plant, a sort of trees growing in soft plain land

Armāth (آَرْمَاث) A low gentle, soft voice

Armughān (آَرْمُغَانٰ) Gift, favor, bestowal, bonus

Arqmān (آَرْقَمٰن) A certain serpent

‘Arqān (عَرْقَانٰ) Sweating

Arqash (آرْقَش) Variegated with black and white

‘Arrān (عَرْرَانٰ) A seller of the wood

‘Arsaf (عَرْصَفٰ) A certain plant found in Greece

Arsalān (آَرْسَلَانٰ) Lion

Arsam (آَرْسَمٰ) To tread upon the ground

Artal (آَرْتَلٰ) Having beautiful teeth

Artam (آَرْتَمٰ) He who keeps silence

Artāsh (آَرْتَاش) To be strengthened, a good state

Aryāsh (آَرَیاَش) Super or excellent clothing

Asad (آَسَادٰ) Lion, brave

Asfah (آَصْفَحٰ) Excessively wide in the forehead

Asfar (آَصْفَرٰ) A great whistler

Ashāh (آَشَاحٰ) An ornament worn by women

Ashāth (آَشَعث) Having the
hair disheveled

'Ashīb (عَشِيب) A country or a place of meadows

'Āshīb (عاشِيب) A place of herb, producing meadows much

Ashja‘ (آشْجع) Courageous, brave, bold

Ashmat (آشْمَط) Having whiteness in the hair

Ashraf (آشرَف) Elevated, dominate, to be high

Āsi (آسي) Physician, grief

'Asīd (عَصِيد) Twisted, turned, wreathed round

'Āsid (عاصِد) A camel with a bended neck

'Āsif (عاصِف) Swift, Sharp

'Āsil (عاصِل) A hard and strong arrow

'Āsil (عَاسِل) A gatherer of honey from the hives, a wolf

'Asīr (عَسِير) Hard, difficult

'Asjad (عُسَجَد) Gold, gem, large camel

'Asalān (عَسَلَان) Disposition to nobleness

Asmar (آسَمَر) Tawny, dusky, dark complexioned

'Ashwān (عَشْوَان) A species of dates, palm-trees

Āthif (آثِف) Firm, constant, following

Athīl (آثِل) Firmly rooted, noble

Āthīr (آثِر) One who narrates a tradition

'Atīd (عَتَيد) Ready, prepared

'Ātif (عَاطِف) A she gazelle

'Ātil (عَاتِل) A prefect, officer

'Ātin (عَاطِن) One who alights or descends in an abode

'Ātiq (عَاتِق) A young bird

'Ātir (عَاطِر) Fragrant, sweet smelling, odorous

'Attār (عَتَار) Bold, courageous

Aurangzaib (أوْرَانْگِزِب) Adorer of thrones, the title of
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

a Mughal Emperor

Aus (أووس) An evergreen plant

‘Awān (عَوَان) A cow, a beast of middle age

‘Auf (عَوْف) State, condition, fortune

‘Awīn (عَوِين) The aider, supporter, an armed attendant

‘Awwām (عَوْم) A swimmer, fleet (horse)

‘Ayām (عَيَام) Day time, a pleasant day

Ayāz (آيَاز) Time of descending of a star, name of a Muslim governor

‘Ayyād (عِيَاض) A substitute, compensation

Azfar (أَزْفَر) A horse large in chest, belly

Azhar (أَزْهَر) Blossoming, blooming

‘Azīb (عازِب) Distant, who goes away from his family

‘Azzām (عَزْزَام) Lion, resolute, determined

Bābar (بَابَر) Lion, an appellation of a Mughal ruler

Badhīm (بَذِيم) Firm and steadfast, a strong man

Bādhil (بَذِل) Generous, liberal

Bādhiq (بَذِق) Cooked juice of grapes

Bādin (بَذِن) Big, bulky, big bodied

Bādin (بَذِن) Fat, bulky, big bodied

Bādir (بَادِر) Full moon, to hasten, run towards

Badr (بَدر) Full moon, exquisitely beautiful person

Bāhir (بَاهِر) Overcoming in light

Bahram (بَهْرَام) Mars, an ancient Persian king fond of zebra hunting

Bahzād (بَهْزَد) Pious, virtuous, pure

Bārij (بَارِج) A large liberal disposition, sailor
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Bājid (بَاجِد) Remaining, dwelling, staying
Bājis (بَاجِس) Flowing water
Bakhtāwar (بَخْتَاوْر) Lucky, fortunate
Bakhtiyār (بَخْتِيَار) Lucky, fortunate
Balta’ (بَلْطَا) Skillful, expert
Bāqir (بَاقِر) Lion, who searches to the utmost knowledge, a collection of herb
Bāri’ (بَارِع) Excelling in knowledge, courageous
Bārid (بَارِض) A tender plant or herbage
Birjis (بَرْجِيْس) Jupiter
Bāsil (بَاسِل) Courageous, brave, strong on the occasion of fight
Basīl (بَسِيْل) Courageous, brave, bold
Bāsim (بَاسِم) Smiling, happy
Bāsiq (بَاسِق) Tall, height
Basīr (بَصِير) Sharp sighted, intelligent
Basīt (بَسِيْت) Spacious, a land of sweet smelling flowers
Basar (بَسَر) Anything fresh, juicy, moist
Basrah (بَصْرَة) Soft stones, inclining to white
Bassām (بَسَّام) Smiling
Bāsim (بَاسِم) Smiling much
Bāthiq (بَاثِيْق) A well full of water
Batīl (بَتِيل) Beautiful, slender, a limb, virgin
Bāzil (بَازِل) Who knows about good and evil, a she-camel that completes ninth year
Bihrōz (بِهِرُوْز) A blessed day, lucky, fortunate
Bijād (بِجَاد) A stripped garment
Bilāl (بِلَال) Moisture, water, moisten
Bīsān (بِصُان) Bright, glistering, beautiful
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Bishām (بِشَامِ) A certain fodoriferous kind of tree
Binyāmin (بِنيامِينِ) Lucky, fortunate
Buraidah (بِرَئِدَةِ) Courier, messenger
Burqān (بِرْقَانِ) Shinning much in body
Busrah (بُسْرَةِ) Good red land
Dabīr (دَبِيرِ) Secretary, writer, instructor
Dāfir (دَفَارِ) Helper, assistant, supporter
Dāhīm (دَاهِيمِ) The adorned crown
Daigham (ضَيْعَمِ) Lion, animal that bites
Daisān (دَيْصَانِ) One who declines or turns aside from the right course
Dājin (دَاجِينِ) An overspreading rain, an ewe,
Dālif (دَالِيفِ) One who goes gently, leisurely
Dalīf (دَليِفِ) One who walks with Short steps
Dāliq (دَالِيق) Preceding, going before
Dalīs (كُليسِ) Water of gold, shining
Damʻān (دَمْعَانِ) A bowl that is full so as to overflow
Damdām (ضَمْدامِ) One who grasps every thing
Damīth (كُمْثِ) Soft and tenderhearted, an even tract of land
Dāmid (ضَمِيدِ) Cleaving, holding fast
Dammām (ضَمَامِ) One who collects seed produce
Damūm (ضَمَومِ) Any valley between two hills
Dānish (كُنِشِ) Sagacity, understanding, knowledge
Darīr (دَرِيرِ) Swift in running, compact and firm in make
Dāshāb (كَاشِبِ) Favor, gift
Daumarān (ضَومُرارَانِ) Sweet smelling plants, a wind
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Dayyās (ذَيِّص) A man bulky and fleshy, strong

Dhahīb (ذَهِيب) Gilt, done over with gold

Dhakā (ذَكَاء) Sharpness, acuteness of mind

Dhākhir (ذَاخِر) Fat, strongly built

Dhakiyy (ذَكِيّ) Sharp, intelligent, the age of completeness of strength

Dhakwān (ذَكْوَان) Bright, a kind of tree

Dhamalān (ذَمَلَان) One who goes at a gentle pace

Dhamīl (ذَمِيل) A man who walks at a gentle pace

Dhamīr (ذَمِير) Courageous, clever, strong, beautiful man

Dhawwād (ذَوَّاد) A man who is a defender, protector

Dhawwār (ذَوْار) Envious, having a keen sense of honor

Dhihbān (ذِهْبَان) Water-gold, gold-powder mixed with size for ornamental writing

Dhuhaib (ذِهْب) Gilded a little piece of gold

Dhuhbān (ذُهْبان) Watergold, gold mixed in powder

Dhulfaqar (ذوالفقار) A spined sword

Dhuwaib (ذوِوْيِب) Melted, dissolved, fluid

Dihyā (ذِيْه) Commander in chief of army

Dilās (ذَلاص) Shining, glistening

Dilāwar (ذَلاوْر) Brave, courageous, bold

Dimād (ضِمَاد) Bandage, dressing for a wound

Dimān (ذيمَان) Strongly built, swift, clever

Dimār (ضِمْار) A place, valley which conceals the traveler

Dimāth (ذِمَاث) An even, soft

Dimām (ضِمَام) Thread, string, cord to chain things
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Dīp (دب) Lamp, light
Dirghām (ضرَعَام) Lion, brave man, courageous to assault
Dujānah (دُجِّانِه) A continuous and lasting rain
Dumrān (ضَمْرَان) A certain plant of the shrub kind
Fadālah (فصله) Leftover, remainder, remains, excess
Fahd (قهْد) Cheetah, hunting leopard
Fahīm (فَهَٰم) Very intelligent, having much understanding
Fuhair (فْهُئر) Stone,
Fāid (قائِض) Generous, overflowing, abundant
Fā’ij (فَائِج) A wide tract of land, having beautiful long hair
Fā’iq (فَائِق) Excelling, surpassing
Fairūz (فَیْرُوُز) Turquoise (stone), brace, successful
Faji’ (فَجِّع) To give pain, great calamity, disaster

Far‘ān (فَرَعَان) Superior, excellent
Fārān (فَرَان) Name of a mountain
Farāz (فرآ) Spacious, high
Fardān (فُرْدَان) A single, an individual person or thing
Farghān (فَرْغَان) A wide, capacious vessel
Farhad (فرَهْد) Fat, plump, compact in make, soft
Fāri‘ (فَارِع) Overtopping, surpassing
Fārid (فارِد) A distinguished and unique
Fāris (فارِص) Old, aged, advanced in age
Fārit (فَارِط) Preceding, going before, foremost
Fāriz (فارِز) A tongue distinct, discriminating language
Farqad (فَرْقَاد) The two stars in the constellation of the small bear that is near the pole star
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

**Farrās** (فَرَّاس) The lion, skillful, intelligent

**Fartah** (فَرَّةُ) To expand, broaden, widen

**Fasīh** (فُصِيح) Eloquent, elegant speaker, chaste in language

**Fasīh** (فُصِيح) Spacious, roominess, wide

**Fātik** (فَاتِك) Bold, daring, one who does formidable affairs

**Fatīn** (فَتِين) A story tract

**Fatīq** (فَتِيق) Slit, rent

**Fuwāq** (فُوَاق) Milking, the time between two milkings

**Fāzir** (فَازِر) A soft wide and compact road

**Fi‘ām** (فِيَام) A thing that is spread to sit upon

**Fiyām** (فِيَام) A piece of leather bucket, a company of men

**Firād** (فِرَاض) The mouth of a river

**Firyād** (فِريَاض) Wide, broad

**Fitān** (فَتَان) A leather covering

**Fuljān** (فُلْجَان) To retain water

**Fur‘ān** (فُرَعْان) Superior, excellent

**Gawhar** (غَوْهَر) A pearl, gem, jewel, nature, descent

**Ghadafar** (غَضَافَر) Lion, a man big or thick in body

**Ghadīf** (غَاضِف) Relaxed, soft, plentiful in circumstances

**Ghādīf** (غَاضِف) Soft, plentiful, relaxed

**Ghafir** (غَافِير) Large, great, covering, guard

**Ghailān** (غَيْلَان) Bulky, big splendid

**Ghaimān** (غَيْمَن) Thirsty, affected with internal heat

**Ghayyūr** (غَيْوِر) Very jealous, sensitive

**Gulbār** (كُلَّ بَار) Shedding flowers, scintillating stick

**Gulfām** (غُلْفَام) Rosy faced, red colored
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Gulraiz (غُلْرَاز) Shedding flowers, a kind of firework
Gulzaib (غُلْزِب) Handsome, flower like
Gulzār (غُلْزَار) A bed of roses, a garden, well populated town
Habāb (حَبَاب) Bubbles, dew drops, utmost power, glow worm
Habīr (حَبِير) A kind of garment
Hādhir (خَاذِر) Cautioner, fearful
Hadhir (خَذِير) Cautioner, one who gives warning
Hādir (خَادِر) A rope strongly twisted
Hadīr (خَضِير) A strongly twisted rope
Hāfid (خَافِد) Active, servant, assistant
Hāfir (خَافِر) Digging, a digger
Hafīr (خَفِير) A newly dug well, cleared out
Hafs (خَفَّس) Lion, a small home
Haider (خَيْدَر) The lion, brave
Hājib (خَاجِب) Chamberlain, door keeper, attendant, eye brow, edge of anything
Humāyūn (همَآیُوُن) Fortunate, blessed, emperor, august
Hamās (خَمَاس) Hardness, firmness
Hamadhān (خَمَدَاٰن) Quick, swift, sharp
Hamīj (خَمِج) Sacred doe, antelope, frightened people
Hāmīj (خَامِج) The people who left to mix tumultuously
Hamīr (خَمِیر) Beautiful gazelle
Hāmir (خَمِیر) Loquacious, a great talker, pouring rain and tears
Hamīs (خَمِیس) Brave, bold, a strong hearted man
Hamīs (خَمِیس) Who speaks in a gentle or soft manner
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hamit</td>
<td>Sweet, gentle, mellifluous, firm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamīz</td>
<td>Wise, intelligent, courageous, bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammām</td>
<td>Hero, generous, liberal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammās</td>
<td>Courageous, brave, bold, a guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammās</td>
<td>A strong and vehement lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamnān</td>
<td>Small sticks, black berry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamzah</td>
<td>The sound character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanbal</td>
<td>Fleshy, short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanīn</td>
<td>Cry of compassion, emotion, fond of affection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannād</td>
<td>One who fails, comes short of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hafir</td>
<td>A newly dug well, cleared out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanūn</td>
<td>Compassionate, soft hearted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanzalah</td>
<td>A certain bitter plant, colocynth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīd</td>
<td>A garment, piece of cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hārith</td>
<td>A collector of property, farmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hārithah</td>
<td>One who strives, a collector of property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīz</td>
<td>Fortified, preserved with care, valued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāriz</td>
<td>Protected, safe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasān</td>
<td>Chaste, continent, abstaining from what is unlawful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashīb</td>
<td>A thick rough garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāshid</td>
<td>Equipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashīm</td>
<td>Modest, bashful, revered, regarded with awe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashīm</td>
<td>Crushed, dry and brittle, hay, stubble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāshim</td>
<td>Generous, liberal, one who crushes or breaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashmat</td>
<td>Reverence,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
modesty, bashfulness, awe, anger

**Hasil** (َحَسْيْل) A young calf

**Hasil** (َحَسْيْل) A certain plant

**Hasim** (َحَسْيَم) Consecutive, continuous

**Hasim** (َحَسْيَم) Anything made consecutive

**Hāsin** (َحَسْيْن) The moon, becoming good

**Hāsin** (َحَسْيْن) Abstaining from what is unlawful, chaste

**Hasin** (َحَسْيْن) Unapproachable, strongly fortified

**Hātim** (َحَاتِم) A judge, one who decrees, generous, bold

**Hazim** (َحَازِم) Prudent, resolute, firm

**Hazīz** (َحَزِيز) Briskness, pace, manner, sprightliness

**Hazzāl** (َحَزْزَال) Leanness, thinness, emaciation

**Himas** (َحِمَاس) Enthusiasm, bravery, vigorousness in ones belief

**Hirran** (ِحِرَّان) To become restive, stop

**Hisbān** (ِحِسْبَان) Estimation, supposition

**Hishām** (ِهِشَام) Generosity, liberality

**Hashshām** (ِهَاشَام) Generosity, liberality

**Hizām** (ِجَزَام) Belt, girth, swaddling bands

**Hudair** (ُحُدَيْر) Urban, citizen, town man

**Hudhāfah** (ُهُذَافَه) Clipping or what one cuts off

**Hudhaifah** (ُهُذَيْفَه) Easy, soft

**Humād** (ُهُمَاد) A purpose, the ultimate objective, strife

**Humaid** (ُهُمَيْد) A rose having red flowers

**Humāris** (ُهُمَارِس) Courage, boldness, defence

**Hummād** (ُهُمْمَاد) Eager, desire for anything
**Islamic Names for the Muslim Males**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humrān</td>
<td>Red garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurairah</td>
<td>A cat, kitten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurān</td>
<td>To become restive, stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husām</td>
<td>Sharp sword, edge of sword, blade,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huwayyasah</td>
<td>Narrow-eyed, having one eye smaller than the other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'lbal</td>
<td>The mountain rose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'lban</td>
<td>The time, season of a thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibrīz</td>
<td>Pure gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibtisām</td>
<td>Smile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idh‘ān</td>
<td>Submission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ifās</td>
<td>The receptacle of money, piece of rag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ihād</td>
<td>Recent, rains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ihtisham</td>
<td>Bashfulness, modesty, reverence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ikās</td>
<td>The cord, to render submissive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ikāsh</td>
<td>Quack grass, couch grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ikramah</td>
<td>Pigeon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilyās</td>
<td>Affected by pathisis or consumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Imār</td>
<td>To multiply property, sons or camels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imlīs</td>
<td>Quick, swift, excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imyāth</td>
<td>One who steeps a thing in water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Inān</td>
<td>The side of the house, bridle, lofty region of the sky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ināyat</td>
<td>Care for, manage, solicitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbisāt</td>
<td>Joy, cheerfulness, happiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inshād</td>
<td>To recite poetry, raise in fame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Iqās</td>
<td>Locks hanging down from the head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Irān</td>
<td>A piece of wood, stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Irān</td>
<td>The lion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
'Irbād (أرباد) Hard and strong, thick

Irbāth (أرباط) To be restrained, stopped

Irbiyān (أربين) A species of white fish

'Irfān (إرфان) Lofty, exalted, generous

Irhān (إرغان) A rope, thong of a yoke, strap

'Irmād (إرماد) The green substance, herb

'Irsāf (إرساف) The pegs or pins for a camel's saddle

Irti‘ām (إرتئام) A consolidated, twisted one

Irtisāf (إرتيساف) Raised, elevated

Irtisām (إرتيسام) One who endeavors, remembers repeatedly, stick to a manner or a thing

'Irzāl (عززال) Lion's lair, booth constructed on a tree

'Isāl (イスال) Strong, hard and crooked

Ishāh (إشا) An ornament worn by women

Ishtiyāq (إشيياق) Strong desire, ardent longing, passionate to love

Isnān (إسنان) The ear hole

'Itbān (إتبان) One who reproves a man for evil conduct

Iyād (ائيد) A compensation, substitute, means to defend

'Iyān (عينان) Clear, evident, open, manifest

'Iyās (عيناص) Confused and intricate

Iyās (إياس) The act of giving

Izhār (إزهار) Blossoming, blooming

'Izlan (عزلاان) A species of locust

Jabalāh (جباله) Natural form, temper, constitution

Jābar (جابر) He who sets broken bones, who forces,
compels

Jābīr (جبير) He who compensates, repairs, make amends for

Jabrān (جابران) One who restores or incites to restore a thing to its place

Jādhīb (جذيب) Attractive, attracting powerfully

Jadhīl (جذيل) Abundant, much, intelligent, eloquent

Jādhīl (جذيل) Firm, erect in place, steadfast

Jadhlān (جذلان) To rejoice, make merry

Ja‘far (جعفر) River, stream

Jahāngīr (جهادگیر) World conqueror, appellation of a Mughal emperor

Jahānzaib (جهادزيب) World adorning, high, strong voice, beautiful, one who pleases the beholder

Jāhīr (جاهير) Loud, vehement, bold, daring

Jāhīr (جاهير) He who reads, recites a thing aloud

Jamshīd (Jamshīd) A reputed king of Persia, inventor of medicines

Jundal (جندل) Large stone, water fall

Janīb (جينيب) Followers, an intimate friend

Jarīd (جريد) Branch of a palm-tree, whole or complete year

Jarrār (جراح) Bold and brave, commander

Jarīr (جرير) A cord of leather, rope, one who pulls

Jathīr (جثير) The quiver of shins

Jawwād (جواب) Generous, liberal, kind

Jāzīl (جازيل) Cheerful, intelligent, sound in judgment

Jāzīm (جازيم) A full water skin

Jimām (جمام) To become, abundant, much
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</th>
<th>175</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jouhar</strong> (جوهر)</td>
<td><strong>Khādib</strong> (خاضب)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Julaibīb</strong> (جليبة)</td>
<td><strong>Khādīb</strong> (خاضب)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jumām</strong> (جمام)</td>
<td><strong>Khalīs</strong> (خليس)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Juman</strong> (جمان)</td>
<td><strong>Kāmrān</strong> (كارمان)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jundub</strong> (جدب)</td>
<td><strong>Khārīf</strong> (خارف)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kabshāh</strong> (كبشة)</td>
<td><strong>Khāriq</strong> (خارق)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāmin</strong> (كامن)</td>
<td><strong>Khashīb</strong> (خشيب)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāshir</strong> (كشیر)</td>
<td><strong>Khashib</strong> (خشب)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kathīb</strong> (كتيب)</td>
<td><strong>Khashīf</strong> (خشيف)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khabbāb</strong> (خباب)</td>
<td><strong>Khashīf</strong> (خشيف)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khābir</strong> (خابير)</td>
<td><strong>Khat‘am</strong> (ختم)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khabūr</strong> (خبور)</td>
<td><strong>Khatīm</strong> (ختم)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khadhdhām</strong> (خذام)</td>
<td><strong>Khatīm</strong> (ختم)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Khāwar (کَحْوَارِ) The east, hailing from the east
Khāzīm (کُحْازِم) A cold wind
Khazīr (کَحْزِیرِ) A certain kind of food
Khibān (کِـحْبَانِ) Folded garment
Khilās (کَحْیَلاَسِ) Bold, swift
Khimās (کِـحْمَـاَسِ) Hungry
Khubaib (کُـحْبَـیَبِ) Lofty, elevated, high
Khubān (کُـحْبَاَنِ) One who folds and sews the clothes
Khudhaimah (کُـحْدَهـِیَـمَهِ) To make an arrangement
Khufāf (کُـحْفَـافِ) Light weight, nimble, prompt, insignificant
Khurāim (کُـحْرَـاِمِ) Happy, cheerful, rejoicing
Khurshīd (کُـحْرُشـِیَـدِ) Sun
Khurram (کُـحْرَمِ) Glad, cheerful, a certain kind of a plant
Khushām (کُـحْشَـآَمِ) A man having a large nose, a long and prominent mountain, the lion
Khushnūd (کُـحْوـشـِنْـوُدِ) Happy, pleased, glad
Kurz (کُرْزِ) Cherry, shepherd’s bag
Labīd (لِـبِـیِدِ) A sack, folder, bag
Labīn (لِبِـین) Abundant in milk, lover of milk
Labīq (لِبِـیِقِ) Skilful, intelligent, elegant, fitting well
La’īq (لِـیِـیَقِ) Efficient, intelligent, clever, swift
Laith (لَیِـتِ) Lion
Lāsīq (لاْـسَـیِـقِ) An associate, a devoted companion
Lasīq (لَـسَـیِـقِ) Close companion, adherer
Liāqat (لِیَاـقَـتِ) Competence, worthiness, fitness, decency
Libān (لِبِـآنِ) To conciliate, mollify
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Liyāh (ليأ) Intensely white, a white bull

Mirdās (مَرِدَاس) Road roller, steam roller, roller

Mahīd (مَهَيِّد) Pure butter

Mahnūn (مَهْنُون) Strong, healthy, powerful

Mahrū (مَهْرُو) Beautiful like moon

Mā’id (مَائِد) A branch succulent and tender

Ma’id (مَيْد) A branch, fresh, tender, supple

Mā’ih (مَيْه) A tooth stick, one who descends in water to fill a bucket

Mā’ij (مَيْج) A sea in a state of commotion

Mā’ir (مَأْر) One who brings, conveys, provides

Mā’is (مَأْس) One who walks in self conceited gait

Maithām (مِيْثَام) A white tree, a certain sort of food

Makhāriq (مَخَارِيق) A wide desert, wide land

Makhrafah (مَخَرْفَة) A garden of palm-trees, a single palm tree

Malhān (مَلْحَان) A sucker

Malīh (مَلِيْح) Witty, salted, goodly, fine, pretty

Malīl (مَلِيْل) Exhausted, fatigued

Mamnūn (مَمْنُون) Much obliged, weak, languid, limit

Māmūn (مَمْوِن) Trustworthy

Manī (مَنِّع) Immune, invincible, well fortified

Manshā’ (مَسَنِّاء) The place of origination of anything

Ma’qil (مَعَقِّل) Fortress, refuge, high mountain

Marārah (مَرَارَة) Bitterness, loathing, gall bladder

Marhān (مَرْحَان) Brisk, lively, sprightly

Māris (مَارِس) One who strives, struggles to obtain
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Mārit  (مَارِط) A man having scanty hair

Marthad  (مَرْتَد) A generous man, the lion

Marwān  (مَاوَان) A hard rock

Marzubān  (مَرْزُبَان) Chief, a courageous cavalier

Matīn  (مَيْتَن) Strong, solid, robust

Maujān  (مُوْجَان) A dashing state of sea, water

Mazīz  (مَزِيز) To be exalted, lofty, superior

Midʿam  (مِدْعَم) A means of supporting, staying

Mihjan  (مِحْجَن) A crooked, hooked, staff or stick

Mihrān  (مِهْرَان) Skilful, dexterous, expert

Mihrjān  (مِهْرِجَان) A feast of the Persians

Miḥyān  (مَيْحِيْان) The time or season of a thing

Mikhnaf  (مِخْنَف) Knife, blade, cutter

Mirbāʾ  (مِرْبَاة) An elevated place of observation

Mirdās  (مِرْدَاس) A great mountain

Mibsāh  (مِصْبَاح) A lamp, lighted wick

Miswar  (مِسْوَر) A leathern pillow

Miʿwān  (مَعْوَان) Supporter, helper

Muʿāwiyah  (مُعاوَيه) One who leads, drives

Mubādir  (مُبَادِر) Precocious

Mubārak  (مُبَارَك) Blessed, beautified, felicitated

Mubtadir  (مُبَتَدِر) Lion, the first to assault

Miḥsan  (مِحَصّن) A lock, basket, the clasps

Muḥtashim  (مُحْتَشِم) Modest, chaste, shy, bashful

Muʿil  (مُعْيِل) A man having numerous family, household

Mujāshiʿ  (مُجَاشِع) Extremely terrified, greedy
Mukhtashib (مَخْطَثَب) One who eats what he can
Munif (مُنِيف) High, lofty mountain, high nobility
Murrah (مُرَّه) Bitter
Murshiq (مُرْشِق) Having a stretched out or long neck
Murzim (مُرَزَم) Firm, steadfast, upon the ground
Mus'ab (مُصَبَّب) An unbroken camel, a stallion, a man whose camel is refractory
Musayyab (مَسِيب) Free, willful
Musharraf (مُشَارَف) Honorable, venerable, honorific
Mushrif (مُشَرِف) Projecting, overlooking, commanding, close to
Mushtaq (مُشْتَاق) Ardently longing, deeply desiring, yearning
Musib (مُصِيب) Right, correct, hitting the mark
Musir (مُوسِر) Rich, affluence, easy liver
Mutaz (مُتاَز) Strong, exalted
Mutib (مُعْتِب) One who is reluctant, hesitant
Nab'an (نَبَّان) The two shafts of a cart
Nabi' (نَابَي) A certain tree, spring, sweat
Nabidh (نَبِّيد) Wine, thrown away, spurned
Nabigh (نَابِيْ) Distinguished man, genius, superior
Nabigh (نَابِيْ) A distinguished man, genius, superior
Nabih (نَابِيْ) Eminent, celebrated, well-known
Nabij (نَبِيج) Cloud, vehement voice
Nabil (نَبِيل) Generous, noble minded, skilled archer
Nabit (نَيْبَط) Depth, common people
Nabith (نَيْبَث) The raised dust, clay
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Nādī (نَّدِي) The rainbow, cooked, baked

Nādil (نَّدِل) Solid, one who draws out

Nādīm (نَّدِيم) Intimate friend, companion, comrade

Nādir (نَّدِر) A rare thing, rarity, unusual

Nādis (نَادِس) Intelligent, wise, swift

Nāfīdh (نَافِذ) Efficacious, affective, skilful

Nafīh (نَافِح) Diffusing odor, fragrant, cloud full of rain

Nāfīj (نَافِج) A cloud full of rain

Nafīs (نَفِس) Sought after, precious, valuable

Nāfīth (نَافِث) Enchanting, pleasing

Nāhīs (نَهْيِص) Shining, brilliant

Nahīd (نَهْيَد) Cream, fresh butter

Nāhid (نَاهِد) To attack, assault on enemy

Nahīk (نَهْيَك) A brave man, courageous, bold

Nāhīz (نَاهِز) Approaching the time of weaning

Nuḥān (نُهْحَان) Thirsty, satisfied with drink

Naiḥān (نَيْحَان) To shake or move a branch

Nā’il (نَائِل) Something obtained, gained

Nā‘im (نَاعِم) Soft, tender to the touch, fine, delicate

Nā‘ir (نَايَر) Apparent, manifest, beautiful in color

Nā‘is (نَائِس) Raising head, running away at random

Nā‘is (نَائِس) Threads hanging down and moving about

Naisabān (نِسَابَان) A straight and direct way

Najīb (نَجِيب) Noble, of noble family, superior

Najīd (نَجِيد) The lion, sweating by reason of work
Najīh (nąjīḥ) Patient, judicious
Nājil (najīl) A noble family, of good breed
Nājish (nājīsh) A pursuer, ensnares
Nājiz (najīz) Coming to an end, last, perishing
Namīr (nāmiḥr) Sweet and wholesome water
Namīs (nāmis) Cropped grass, pulled out hair
Namūs (nāmūs) Astute, law, code
Naqiyy (naqīḥ) Pure, clean, innocent
Nardin (nārid) Sweet smelling plant
Narmīn (nārmin) Soft, delicate, smooth
Nashā' (nāṣā') A young man, an excellent youth
Nāshib (nāṣib) Sticking fast in a thing, possessing arrows
Nāshīd (nāṣīḥ) Elevation of the voice
Nāshid (nāṣīd) A man who gives information
Nāsi' (nāṣī) Manifest, pure white, clear
Nāsi' (nāṣī) Manifest, clear evident, pure white
Nasīb (nasīb) A relative, kinsman
Nasīf (nasīf) A secret, foot mark, obscure
Nasīh (nasīḥ) One who counsels sincerely, faithfully
Nāsih (nāṣīḥ) One who counsels sincerely, faithfully
Nathīl (nāṭīl) The dust, the foundation of house
Nāthir (nāṭīr) To shake off unripe dates
Nātis (nāṭīs) A spy who searches for news, tithing
Nawās (nawās) One who struggles with or undertakes any matter
Nāwash (nāwash) One who
grasps, seizes, grants a favor

Nawāz (نْوَاز) Cherishing, soothing, caressing, dangling, swinging

Naufal (نَوْفَل) Sea, present, handsome, liberal, lion’s cub

Nawīd (نَوْيَد) Good news, invitation to a wedding

Naushād (نَوْشَاد) Beautiful, handsome, dangling, swinging, pendulous

Nawwās (نَوْوَاس) Quivering and flaccid

Nāyāb (نَابِب) Rare, matchless

Nayyir (نْيِر) Bright, shining

Nāzīh (نَازِح) A remote and distant dwelling

Nāzīh (نْزِيِح) Remote, distant dwelling

Nāzīh (نْزِيِح) Excellent in manners, noble

Nāzīm (نَاظِم) Organizer, adjuster

Nāzīr (نَاظِر) A guardian, watcher, apple of the eye

Nibrās (نِبْرَاس) A lamp, light

Nidār (نِدْار) Pure gold, silver

Nighrān (نِغْرَان) Certain birds, sparrows

Nihāl (نَهَال) Thirst, satisfied with drink, glad

Nihās (نَحَاس) A natural disposition or temper

Nimār (نِمَار) Leopard

Nīshān (نِشْان) A decoration, medal, mark

Nishdān (نِشْدَان) One who seeks after, informs about a stray beast

Nitāb (نْطَاب) The head, tendon of the neck

Nithār (نْثَار) To disperse, disseminate, sacrificed

Nuḥlān (نُوْهْلَان) Gift, present

Owais (أُوْيِس) Small gift, wolf, one of the tribes of Madinah, gravitation

Qabil (قَيِّب) Sharp, intelligent

Qābis (قَابِس) The taker of fire
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qabīsah</td>
<td>A little thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qābūs</td>
<td>Beautiful, handsome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qadīd</td>
<td>A garment, piece of cloth, thick garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais</td>
<td>To compare, judge, measure something by another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qaisar</td>
<td>King, the Roman king</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qā’it</td>
<td>The lion, one who feeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qalbar</td>
<td>Crested lark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qāmis</td>
<td>One who strikes, kicks with the foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qamīs</td>
<td>Diver for pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qammās</td>
<td>A diver, diver for pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qanbar</td>
<td>Thick garment, a species of bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qanīb</td>
<td>Dense cloud, companion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qā‘qā‘</td>
<td>To clatter, rattle, clank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qāris</td>
<td>A cold day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qasām</td>
<td>Beauty, intense heat, divider, distributor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qasfān</td>
<td>Crowding together of people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qasīb</td>
<td>A current or flow of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qāsiḥ</td>
<td>A hard and strong lance, spear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qashīb</td>
<td>White, clean, polished, new, rusty, poisoned food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatādah</td>
<td>A thorny tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qawwām</td>
<td>One who rises in the night to offer prayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudā‘ah</td>
<td>Leopard, leopard like animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qināb</td>
<td>The claw of the lion, the string of a bow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudaid</td>
<td>A piece of cloth, thick garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudāmah</td>
<td>A man of eloquent speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qutbah</td>
<td>Stitch, axle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā‘ī (رائع) Swift, excellent</td>
<td>Rabīl (رزيل) Fleshy and large bodied, silent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horse, frightening speed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā‘id (رائف) A breaker or trainer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā‘iq (رائع) Beautiful,</td>
<td>Rabīq (رزيب) One who has</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comely, attractive</td>
<td>wool upon the head, the cake of a bread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā‘iṣh (رائيش) An agent, a</td>
<td>Rabīṣ (رزب) Courageous,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feathered arrow</td>
<td>brave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabāb (رباب) White clouds</td>
<td>Rabīth (رزب) To be hindered, withheld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabīb (رزيب) Fed, nourished,</td>
<td>Rabīb (رزيب) Abundant and extensive rain, lotus tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foster mother, step daughter</td>
<td>Rabīd (رزيب) Thrown down, prostrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabid (رائد) Kneeling down,</td>
<td>Rabīd (رزيب) Dates in a jar with water sprinkled upon it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lying down, resting</td>
<td>Rabīd (رزيب) One who repasts, guards property, a woman who alights in a place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabīd (رزيب) Dates in a jar</td>
<td>Rabīd (رزيب) An old garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with water sprinkled upon it.</td>
<td>Rabīn (رزبن) Intensely dusky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabīd (رزيب) One who repasts,</td>
<td>Rafī (رزيف) High, elevated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guards property, a woman who</td>
<td>Rāfid (رزفيد) Giving a gift, aiding, tributary, one next to the king in station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alights in a place</td>
<td>Rafif (رزيف) Shinning, glistering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rābig (رزبغ) Easy,</td>
<td>Rāfīl (رزفلي) A man who drags his skirt, an elegant gait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comfortable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rābih (رزب) Trafficking in one</td>
<td>Raghwān (رخوان) A certain bird, loquacious and loud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rābih (رزب) Trafficking in one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

voice

Rahamān (رَهْمَٰٰن) A bearing, leaning on one side

Rahbar (رَهْبَر) Guide, leader

Rahīd (رَهْٰٰد) Delicate, tender, soft

Rahīb (رَهْٰٰب) Ample, spacious, wide place

Rahīd (رَهْٰٰد) A washed garment

Rahīn (رَهْٰٰن) Pledged, deposited

Rahīs (رَهْٰٰس) Steadfast, determined, lion

Rahwāz (رَهْوَاز) A gentle pace, slow

Raiʿān (رَيْعٰان) Blooming, excellent part of anything

Rāʿib (رَأْعٰب) Free from doubt and confusion

Rāʿid (رَآًءٰد) Supple, fresh, tender, goodly

Rāʿif (رَآٰئٰف) Pitiful, merciful, compassionate

Rāʾīh (رَآٰئٰح) journeying or working in afternoon

Rāʾil (رَآٰئٰل) Falling in drops

Rāʾim (رَآٰيْم) Very familiar, acquainted, an ewe, goat

Rīmān (رَيْمٰٰن) Inclined, drawn together, excess, abundance

Raimān (رَيْمٰٰن) Inclining, leaning

Rāʾiq (رَآٰيْق) Pure, sincere, pleasure, exciting, admiration

Rāʾis (رَآٰيْس) A fine camel

Rāʾith (رَآٰيث) Slow, dilator, tardy, sluggish

Rakīn (رَكٰٰٰين) A mountain having high sides, difficult of access

Ramān (رَمٰٰعٰن) Trembling, shaking, to walk fastly

Ramāl (رَمٰٰل) Having a little rain or sand, an adorer

Rāmīn (رَآٰمٰٰين) Obedient, humble, thrower of arrows

Ramīd (رَمٰٰض) Sharp spear,
sharpened, swift

Rāmik (۰رَامِک) Remaining, staying, abiding

Rāmiq (۰رَامِق) Remaining, staying, one who has little love

Rāmis (۰رَامِس) A low and gentle sound, something that flies by night

Rāmish (۰رَامِش) Harmony, melody, having sourness of the eyes

Rāmīsh (۰رَامِش) Harmony, melody

Rāmith (۰رَامِث) Slow, tardy, late

Ramīz (۰رَمِیز) Intelligent, noble, agile, swift

Rammāth (۰رَمَمَث) The maker of rafts

Rānij (۰رَانِج) A kind of a smooth date, coconut

Rānim (۰رَنِم) A good, pleasing sound

Rawmān (۰رُوَمِان) One who is preplanned and confounded

Raqadān (۰رَقَدَان) Leaping up like a lamb, a kid

Rāqil (۰رَاقِل) Tall, high

Raqīq (۰رَقِیق) Soft, tender fine, thin, sensitive heart, a slave

Rasīm (۰رَسِیم) A certain pace of a camel, gentle pace

Rashād (۰رَشَاد) Right procedure, holding a right belief

Rashīd (۰رَشید) One who is following the right way

Rāshid (۰رَاشِد) Taking or following a right way

Rashīq (۰رَشِیق) Shooting arrows, active, sharp

Rāshiq (۰رَاشِق) Light and active man, one who shoots arrows

Rāsib (۰رَاسِب) A firm mountain

Rāsif (۰رَاسِف) One who walks in short steps

Rāsim (۰رَاسِم) Running water,
Rathid (رَثِّيَد) The household, goods

Rathîm (رَثِّيَم) Pebble broken in pieces

Râtib (رَتَّب) Constant and continual, firm

Râtim (رَتِّم) A slow pace, a thread, string

Râtim (رَتِّم) Keeping, adhering, to a thing

Râtiq (رَاتِق) Clouds closing up

Rawâhah (رَوَاحَه) Joy, sprightliness, lively

Rayyân (رَيْيَان) Well watered, satisfied, plump

Râzân (رَازَّان) Chaste, firm, constant

Râzih (رَازِح) An emancipated or fatigued camel

Râzîm (رَازِيَم) Roaring, a lion

Râzîm (رَازِيَم) Firm, steadfast, standing still, motionless, the lion

Râzîn (رَازِين) Heavy, weighty, grave, redate, calm, still

Râzîn (رَازِين) Heavy, weighty, steady

Ri‘ân (رِعَان) A long mountain, prominent part of a mountain

Ri‘âs (رِعَّاس) The beginning of an affair

Ri‘âth (رِعَّاث) Ear-ring

Ribâb (رِبَاب) A fresh state, beginning of anything

Ribâh (رِبَاح) Gain, profit

Ribâl (رِبَّال) The lion

Rib‘î (رِبْعِي) Relating to the spring season, fresh, born in the spring time

Ridâh (رَدَاح) A great bowl

Ridfân (رِدْفَان) Two sailors in the hinder part of the ship

Rihân (رِهَّان) A thing deposited as a stake, wager

Risâgh (رِسَاغ) A cord, rope

Ritaq (رِتَاق) A garment

Riwa’ (رِوَاء) A rope
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Riyāsh (رِيَاش) Superb or excellent clothing

Riyāt (رِيَاط) A kind of woolen cloth

Rizāgh (رِزَاغ) Moisture

Rizām (رِزَام) Strong, stubborn, the lion

Rauqān (رُوْفَّان) A resolute and determined

Raushān (رُوْشَان) Stars, well-known

Rudāh (رُوْدَاح) Big bowl

Rubaidān (رُبْيِدَان) A certain plant

Rubbān (رُبْبَان) A profit, the first, beginning state of anything

Ruhāb (رُحَاب) Ample, spacious, wide place

Ruhām (رُهَام) A certain non-preying bird

Rukām (رُكَام) The clouds collected together, a thin accumulated

Rukānah (رُكَانَة) Firmness, gravity, solidity

Rumaih (رُمَيْح) A staff, small lance or spear

Rūmān (رُوْمَان) Middle, romance, affection

Ruwaiti (رُوْيِفْع) Noble, gentle, exalted, high

Ruwwām (رُوْوَام) A seeking one, desiring for

Ru’yān (رُوْيِان) To see, observe

Ru’yān (رُوْيِان) Rulers, governors

Ruzām (رُوْزَام) Firm, steadfast

Sa’b (صَعْب) To be difficult, hard

Sabāh (صَبَاح) A lamp lighted wick

Sabhān (صَبْحَان) One who has taken morning draught

Sabīb (صَبِيب) Poured out or forth, honey

Sabīh (صَبِيح) Beautiful, pretty, bright
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males  

Sābih (سَبِيح) A swimmer, swimming

Sābih (صَبَيح) The plain, manifest

Sabīkh (سَبِيْخ) Cotton, wool, soft hair

Sabrah (سَبْرَه) A cold morning, intenseness of the cold of winter

Sadīm (سَدِيم) Haze, mist, remembering (Allah), much mentioned

Saddām (صَدَام) One who knocks, dashes against, strikes someone

Sadīl (سَدِيل) Cloth cover of a camel litter, curtain

Sādim (سَدِيم) Repenting, grieving, anxious

Sadīn (سَدِين) Fat, veil curtain, blood, wool

Sādin (سَدَين) Servant, minister of the Ka‘bah

Sadamān (سَدَمَان) Repenting, grieving, anxious

Safdar (صَفْدَر) Courageous, bold

Saffān (سَفَان) A constructor, maker of ships

Saffār (صَفَار) A frequent whistler

Safiyy (صَفِيّ) Pure, chosen, sincere friend,

Safwān (صَفْوَان) Soft and smooth stones, bright and clear day

Sahām (سَهَام) Burning, vehement heat of summer, hot winds

Sahbal (سَحْبَل) A large and big bucket

Sahbān (سَحْبَان) A great orator, strong man who carries away everything

Suhbān (سَحْبَان) A remaining portion of water in a pool

Sahīm (سَحِيم) A certain plant, clouds

Sahīm (سَهِيم) Protector, companion
Saibān (صَبِيبَان) The herbage produced after rain

Sā’id (صَائِد) Prevailing, prevalent, dominant, ruling

Saidān (صَيْدَان) Pieces of silver

Saif (سَيْف) Sword, saber, rapier

Sā’in (صَيْن) Protector, guard, preserver

Sainīm (سَيْنَم) Raised, exalted

Sajāwal (سَجَوَل) Adorned, noble friend

Sajīh (سَجِيح) Gentle, even, easy, straight

Sajīl (سَجِيل) A large, big bucket, big bowl

Sajīr (سَجِير) A sincere, true friend, close companion

Salīt (سَلِيط) To be strong, hard, sharp, loquacious

Salīd (سَلِيد) Hard and smooth stone

Salīl (سَلِيل) Descendant, offspring, drawn sword, colt, pure wine, spinal marrow

Samāmah (سَمَامَةْ) A swift she-camel, swallows, a banner standard

Samayān (سَمَيَان) To hasten, be light, active, agile, befall

Samīd (سَمِيد) white, whitened flour

Sāmid (سَامِد) A man standing or raising his head

Samīh (سَمِيح) Liberal, bountiful, generous

Sāmih (سَاميْح) Gentle, excellent in manners

Sāmil (سَامِل) One who strives for right management, canopus, a star

Samīm (سَميْم) Real, genuine, absolute

Sāmin (سَامِن) Fat, having much flesh, possessor of butter

Samīn (سَمِين) Fat, plump, having much flesh
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Sāmiq (سَمْيَق) High, towering
Sāmir (سَمِّمِر) A day in which wind is still
Sāmit (سَمِّمِت) Boiling water, to hang something behind
Samīt (سَمِّمِت) A lamb, kid, a roasted sheep
Sammāk (سَمَّمَك) Fish monger, fish dealer, fisher
Sammāl (سَمَّمَل) One who puts out the eyes of others
Simmān (سَمِّمَان) A certain plant
Sammān (سَمَّمَان) A seller of butter, certain dyes for embellishment
Sammān (سَمَّمَان) Rugged or hard ground, rugged place
Sammās (سَمَّمَس) A seller of pearls
Samsām (سَمْسَام) A sharp sword
Samsām (سَمْسَام) Light, active and agile, light and slender
Sanān (سَنَان) Spearhead, arrowhead
Sanīh (سَنِّيَح) Large pearls
Sannān (سَنَّان) Core, innermost, courageous, brave
Saqrān (صَقِّرَان) Dates moistened with milk, butter
Sarfān (صَرِّفَان) Day and night
Sarfāz (صَرِّفَاز) High, exalted, lofty
Sārif (صَارِف) To make a grating or creaking sound
Sawīd (سَوَيد) A chief lord, master
Sawwām (صَوْوَام) A man who fasts often
Sawwār (صَوْوَار) Enthusiastic, one who is ready to leap or spring upon, lion
Sayām (سَيَاَم) A sort of bird
Sayyūr (صَيْيُور) End, last of anything, bright opinion
Shā’il (شَيْل) Active and clever, swift, a fine camel
Shāhīn (شَهَّيْن) Falcon, peregrine

Shabbīr (شَبْيْر) Pious, beautiful, handsome

Shabīʿ (شَبْيِع) A piece of garment, food, satiated

Shabīb (شَبْيِب) Young man, youth

Shādhīb (شَذَبَ) Foreigner, stranger, solitary, alone

Shādīn (شَادِن) A young gazelle, fawn

Shafīq (شَفَيْق) Compassionate, tender, fearful, anxious

Shahbāz (شَهْبَاز) A royal falcon, generous, noble

Shahīr (شَهْيْر) Celebrated, noted eminent, generally known

Shāh Jahan (شاه جهان) King of the world

Shāh Nawāz (شاه نواز) One who grants the kings

Shahraiz (شاهرِيز) Dated

Shāhrūkh (شاهرُخ) Extensively handsome, beautiful

Shahwar (شاهوآر) Princely, worthy of a king

Shahzaib (شاهزِب) Royal beauty

Shahm (شاهم) To protect, guard, bold

Shā’iq (شَآيْق) Exciting desire, desirable, admiring lover

Shajīʿ (شَجَيْع) Courageous, valiant, bold

Shakīb (شَكِيب) Patient, enduring

Shakīl (شَكِيل) Handsome, well shaped, comely

Shamā’il (شَمَائِل) Merit, good feature, character, nature

Shāmīkh (شامِخ) High, elevated, lofty, proud

Shāmil (شامِل) Comprehensive, exhaustive, extensive, general

Shāmis (شامِس) Sunny, sunshine day, clear
Shamīt (شامِيط) Mixed
together

Shamshīr (شَمْشِير) A sword

Shaqrān (شَقْرَان) Having a
fair and ruddy complexion

Sha‘rān (شَعْرَان) A place
abounding with trees

Shārib (شَارِب) Drinking, a
drinker

Shārid (شَارِد) Taking a flight,
fleeing away

Sharīf (شَرِيف) Noble, of
noble lineage, eminent

Sharīf (شَارِف) High and
advanced in age

Sharīs (شِرِيس) A bold, daring
in fight

Shāriz (شَارِز) One who has a
fork

Shurahbīl (شُرَاحْبِيل) The name
of a Prophet’s companion

Shaukat (شُوْكَت) Grandeur,
great strength or valour

Shāzib (شَازِب) To be lean,
light of flesh, lank, slender,
rough

Shamīr (شَمِير) Clever, skilful,
to exert oneself vigorously

Shair Afgan (شِير افْگَن) One
who overthrows or hurls a
lion

Shehryār (شِهْرِیار) A despotic
ruler, a king, a prince

Shimās (شِمَاس) A horse that
refuses to be ridden

Shimmir (شِمِير) One who
strives, labors or exerts

Shakhīs (شْخِیس) A lord,
master, man of rank and
quality

Shamrīz (شَمِرِیز) Filled up to
nails

Shubrumah (شُبْرُمَه) Gift,
present

Shujā‘ (شُجَاع) Courageous,
brave, bold

Shujā‘at (شُجَاعَت) Courage,
bravery, boldness

Sibdān (سِبْدَان) A piece of
cloth
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Sifād (صَفَاد) A rope, fetter, shackle
courageous

Sijāh (سِجَاح) The air, beauty, exactness, justness of proportion

Sildam (صِلَدَام) Hard and smooth, tough

Sīmāb (سِمَاب) Mercury, quick silver

Sīmad (صِمَاد) Stopper, a kerchief, a piece of cloth

Sīmal (سِمَال) The remaining water at the watering trough

Sīman (سُمَان) Plump, fat

Simmān (سَمَّان) The decoration, embellishment

Simt (سُمَط) A thread, string having upon it beads

Sinād (سِنَاد) Strong

Sināk (صِنَاك) Hard and strong, bulky, big bodied

Sinān (سَنَان) A spearhead, the spear

Sindān (سِنَّان) Great and strongman, brave

Sindar (سِنَّر) Bold, daring, swift

Sirān (صِيرَان) A sweet odor, root of a palm-tree

Sirdan (صِرَدان) White place or fur on the hump of a camel

Siyār (صِيَار) A small quantity of musk

Sudaim (سُدَيْم) Remembering Allah, celebrating, much mentioned

Sufyān (سُفِيْان) Intense wind

Suhaib (صْحَبٰٰب) Having redness in the hair

Suhmān (سُهْمَان) A companion, intimate friend

Suhbān (صْحَبٰٰان) A lot, share, portion

Sujāh (سُجَاح) The air, beauty, exactness of proportion

Sumair (سُمَيْر) The time of sunset

Sumlān (سُمَلَان) Remains of the beverage

Suwaid (سُوّيَد) Quite early in the morning
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Tābīsh (تَابِش) Refulgence, brilliance, splendor, heat, grief

Tahseen (تَحْسِين) Embellishment, adornment, approval

Taimūr (تَيْمُور) Strong, firm, iron, brave

Tajammul (تَجَمُّل) To be embellished, to bear poverty with patience

Tallāl (تَلَّال) Beautiful, beauty of color, brightness

Tāmir (تَأْمِر) One who possesses dried dates

Tārīm (تَارِم) Dome, high, exalted

Tasawwur (تَصَوُّر) Imagination, conception

Thabīn (ثَبِين) Extremity or border of the garment

Tha‘d (ثَعْد) Soft, tender, fresh, juicy

Thāghim (ثَاغِم) White color

Thā’ib (ثَائِب) A violent wind that blows at the beginning of rain

Thumāl (ثُمَال) An aider, succorer, any kind of milk when it is drawn

Thumāmah (ثُمَامَة) Panicum grass

Thāmid (ثَامِد) A calf that begins to eat

Thamil (ثَمِيل) A little water

Thāmir (ثَامِر) Perfect, complete, respect of forbearance

Thaqīf (ثَقِيف) Sharp, skilful, active, penetrating

Tharwān (ثُرَوَان) A bounding in cattle or other property

Tharwat (ثُرُوَت) Plenty, abundance, wealth, riches

Thibān (ثِبَان) Border of a garment, receptacle

Thimād (ثِمَاد) A little quantity of water, a well

Thimāl (ثِمَال) Froth of any kind
Thubān (جوّان) A receptacle

Tufail (طَفْیل) Any part or portion of a thing

Ubayy (آَبْی) Proudly, one who disdains to do a base thing

‘Ubdān (عَبْدَان) Tall palm-trees

‘Ukkāshah (عَکَاشَه) Spider, spider web

‘Ulwān (عَلْوَان) A book of writing

‘Uqbān (عَقْبَان) The end, last of anything

‘Urbān (عُرْبَان) An earnest and pure money, raceme of a palm-tree, dates

‘Urmān (عُرْمَان) The places of seed produce, cultivators of land

‘Urs (عَرْس) Wedding ceremony, bridal

‘Urshān (عُرْشَان) Two ears, two veins in the base of the neck

‘Urwah (عَرْوَه) A button loop, handle, a thing by which another thing is rendered firm and fast

Usāmah (عُسَمَان) Lion, courageous

Usāid (عَسَید) Small lion

‘Ushbān (عُشْبَان) A palm-branch, white skin

‘Utās (عُتَاس) The dawn, daybreak

Uṭāl (عَتَال) Glorified, dignified

‘Uthmān (عُثمان) A young bustard

Wabbās (وَبَاص) Intense light, illuminated, bright

Wabīs (وَبِيص) Shining, gleaming, bright

Wābis (وَابِص) Shining, gleaming, glistening

Wābisah (وَابِصَة) Flash, lightning, brilliant

Wabsān (وُبَصان) Bright, shining, illuminated

Wadī (وَدِی) Quiet, gentle, peaceable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wadîn</strong> (وَضْيَن) A girth wide woven of hair, skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wafîq</strong> (وَفِيق) Companion, friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wâ‘îb</strong> (وَعَيْب) The mainstay or supply, support of another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wâ’il</strong> (وَأَيْل) Deliverance, salvation, liberation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wajâhat</strong> (وَجَاهَت) High esteemed, to be respected, glory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wajîd</strong> (وَجِيد) Smooth land, plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wazîn</strong> (وَزِين) A prudent, reflecting person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wajîn</strong> (وَجِين) Border of a valley, rough and hard ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wakîf</strong> (وَكِيف) Rain, to drop, trickle water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waqîr</strong> (وْقِير) Heavily burdened with debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waqqâd</strong> (وَقَاد) Clever, sharp ardent, fiery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wârid</strong> (وَارِد) Arriving, new comer, possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wâshij</strong> (وُاَشِج) The hardest of canes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wâshiz</strong> (وُاَشِط) Anything entangled, intermixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Washîz</strong> (وُاَشِط) Follower, ally, attendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasîf</strong> (وُصِيف) Young servant, butler, valet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasîl</strong> (وُصِيل) An intimate companion, friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasîm</strong> (وُسِيم) Handsome, pretty, candy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasîq</strong> (وُسِق) Rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasît</strong> (وُسِط) Mediator, agent, middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warqah</strong> (وَرْقَة) A leaf, paper, slip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wâthîj</strong> (وَاَثِج) Dense, thick herbage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Wathij (وَثِيْج) Dense and thick herbage

Wāthicah (وَاحِتَة) Rope of palm fibers or of camel-hamp

Wathīr (وَثِير) Plain, smooth, soft, easy

Wazīf (وْزِيف) The slender part of the shank

Wirshān (وِرْشَان) One who hides his origin

Wisām (وَسَام) Beautiful, handsome

Withār (وَثَار) Plainness, softness, smoothness

Yāfī (يَافِع) Adolescent, grown up, juvenile, teenager

Yamān (يْمَان) Blessed, on the right side

Ya’sūb (يَعْسُوب) Drone, male bee, chief, title of Ali

Yāwar (يَأوْر) Aiding, an assistant, companion, friendly

Zabīb (زَبِيب) Raisins, dried fruit, currants, dried figs

Zābid (زَابِد) Possessor of fresh butter

Zābil (زَبِيل) A basket of palm-leaves

Zābil (زَبِيل) A short man

Zābin (زَبِين) Brave, perfect soldiers, the prefect

Zabīn (زَبِين) One who is strong, pushing

Zabīr (زَبِير) A strong, skilful and ingenious man

Zafar (زَفَر) A large gift, liberal man, a river

Zafīf (زَفِيف) To make haste, quick and violent mind

Zāfīr (زَافِر) One who helps to carry loads, a group or army

Zaghīd (زَغِيد) Fresh butter

Zaib (زِب) Elegance, adorning, brisk, lively

Zalīj (زَليْج) Quick and swift camel

Zālij (زَلاْج) Quick and swift

Zalkhān (زَلْخَان) The advancing, quick

Zamān (زَمَان) Time, epoch, age, period
Zamīr (زَمِير) A short man
Zamīn (زَمِين) A sharp, vigorous, courageous man
Zimā' (زمّاع) A man strong, vigorous and sharp
Zamil (زَمِيل) A traveling companion, one who rides behind another
Zarārah (زَاراَرَه) Intelligent, sharp, skilful
Zarīr (زَرِير) Light, active, sagacious, skill
Zarīm (زَرِيم) One who does not remain fixed
Zarnab (زَرَنَب) A certain sweet smelling tree, perfume
Zarnāb (زَرَنَب) Pure gold
Zarrār (زَرَرَار) Sharp, intelligent, skilled, light
Zaryāb (زَرْيَاب) Wealthy, rich
Zayyān (ظَيْيَان) Honey, wild jasmine
Zīrak (زَيْرَك) Wise, intelligent, shrewd
Zibāl (زُبَال) A minor thing
Zinbīl (زَنْبِيل) A basket of palm leaves
Ziryāb (زَرْيَاب) Gold, water-gold
Ziyān (زِيَان) Decoration, ornament, beautifying
Zarīf (ظَرْيَيف) Beautiful, elegant, witty, humorous, cute
Zu'āf (زُوْعَاف) Quick in effect
Zu'aib (زُوْيَب) One who drinks a little
Zubāb (زَبَاب) Dried figs, rainsins, dried grapes
Zubaid (زُبَيِّد) Chosen, selected
Zubair (زُبَيْر) Powerful man, acute, sharp clever
Zublān (زُبْلَان) Palm, leaf-baskets
Zum‘ah (زَمُّعَه) The fortress of grass
Zunnār (زُنْنَار) A waist belt
‘Ātikah (عَائِتَكَه) Red, pure yellow, an old bow
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

‘Āṭiqah (غَانِثَةٍ) An excellent, generous woman, old bow

‘Abālah (عَبَّالِه) The mountain rose

‘Abīlah (عَبْيِلَةٍ) A bulky and strong woman

‘Abīrah (عَبِيرَةٍ) A certain mixture of perfume

Ābrū (أَبْرُو) Honor, prestige, character, fame

‘Ābyah (عَايِه) A beautiful woman

Adā (آَدا) Expression, elegance, grace, execution

Adhkiyāh (أَذْكِيْه) Sagacious, sharp witted

‘Afīfah (عَفْيِفَةٍ) Pure, chaste, virtuous

‘Afīrah (عَفْيِرَةٍ) Dust colored, white

‘Afrah (عَفْرَةٍ) Dust colored, white

Afshān (أُفْشَان) To sprinkle, tinsel, strips

Afshīn (أُفْشِين) Golden

Afzā (أَفْزَا) Adding, augmenting

Ā’ibah (آَيْبَة) To come to water, draught

‘Ā’idah (عَايْدَة) Favor, kindness, compassion, to repeat, coming back

‘Aidānah (عَايْدَانَة) A tall tree

Ā’ilah (آَيْلَة) Exquisitely handsome, beautiful

‘Ā’imah (عَايْمَة) Tedious, severe years, ships, swimmer

Ā’imah (آَيْمَة) The exemplar, head, road, strong
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aimal</td>
<td>Desire, hope, expecting</td>
<td>Al-khansā’</td>
<td>A gazelle, wild cow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiman</td>
<td>The right, dexter</td>
<td>Almīrah</td>
<td>A princess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aimah</td>
<td>The desire, longing for milk</td>
<td>Alwīnah</td>
<td>Pretty, handsome, lovely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ā’irah</td>
<td>Noble, glorified, honorable</td>
<td>Alwiyah</td>
<td>A banner, standard, thin sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ā’irin</td>
<td>Reconciliation, peace</td>
<td>Ambar</td>
<td>Sky, clouds, covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Aitā’</td>
<td>Long in the neck</td>
<td>Ambarin</td>
<td>Sky, covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Aithah</td>
<td>A plain, soft tract of land</td>
<td>‘Ambarin</td>
<td>Emitting the smell of ambergris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A‘izzah</td>
<td>Stranger, noble, dear</td>
<td>‘Amīmah</td>
<td>Tall, perfect in stature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajyah</td>
<td>Excellent, noble</td>
<td>Amīrah</td>
<td>Chieftess, princess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālifah</td>
<td>To be familiar with, accustomed to</td>
<td>Āmirah</td>
<td>To command, spell enjoin upon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alīfāh</td>
<td>Sociable, friendly, companionable</td>
<td>Anasah</td>
<td>To be polite, affable, sociable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alīnah</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>‘Anbar</td>
<td>Ambergris store-house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alīthah</td>
<td>Wheat mixed with barley</td>
<td>‘Anbasah</td>
<td>Lioness, brave, courageous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alizah</td>
<td>Anxious, one who is inclined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

'Anbīzah (عَبْتِيِّزَهُهُهُه) Isolated, alone

'Anbrīnah (عَبْতِرِيِّنَهُهُه) Sweet like ambergris

'Andalīb (عَنْدَلِیِّب) Nightingale

Anīlā (آَنِیِّلَا) Inexperienced, naive, imprudent

Anzīlah (آَنْرِیِّلَه) Alighting, descending

Anīqah (آَنْیِقَه) A meadow, beautiful garden, unique

Ānisah (آَنِیِّسَه) Polite, affable, friendly

Āniyah (آنِیِّیِّه) A vessel, a receptacle of water, hot

Anjashah (آنِجِّشَه) One who spreads a news

Anūshah (آَنْوُشَه) Glad, cheerful

'Anwah (عَنْوَهُهُهُه) Humble, lowly, obedient, submissive

'Anzah (عَنْزَهُهُهُه) A short spear Javelin

'Aqīsah (عَقِیِّسَه) Twisted lock of a woman

'Aqṣā (عَقَصَا) A woman who has twisted locks

Artāshah (آَرْتِاشَہ) To rectify or amend a condition

Arāthah (آَرَاثَہ) The means of kindling

'Arbā (عَرْبَا) Pure and chaste in speech

Arībah (آَرِیِّبَہ) Skilful, sagacious, intelligent, sly

Arīdah (آَرِیِّذَہ) Productive, pleasing to the eye, thriving land

Arīhah (آَرِیِّحَہ) To give rest, to ease

Arīj (آَرِیِّج) Fragrance, scent, perfume

Arījah (آَرِیِّجَہ) A sweet odor, to exhale odor

Arīkah (آَرِیِّکَہ) A raised couch

'Arīqah (عَرِیِّقَہ) Noble, high esteemed, exalted

Armān (آَرِمَان) Desire, longing, yearning

Armā (آَرِمَاء) Strong, fortified
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Armīn (ارمین) Fortified

‘Arūb (آرَوب) Showing great love or fondness

‘Arūbah (آرَوبَه) An ancient name of Friday, chaste in speech

‘Arūbiyyah (آرَوبَییه) Eloquent, pure in speech

Arwā (آرْوَی) To water, irrigate plentifully

Ārzū (آَرْزُو) Wish, desire, longing

‘Asbah (عَسْبَه) A cleft, fissure in a mountain

‘Ashbah (عَشْبَه) Fresh, green, soft herbage

‘Ashībah (عَشْیَبَه) A country, a place of meadows

‘Ashibah (عَشْیَبَه) A country land producing herbs

Āsifah (آَصِفَه) Intelligent, sagacious

Āsirah (آَصِرَه) A small rope, a tie of kindred

Āsiyā (آَسیَا) A mill, grinding mill

Āsiyah (آَسیَه) Pillar, column, strong or fortified building

Asmā (آَصْمَی) To be light, active, to leap or hasten

Asmārah (آَصْمَارَه) Brownish, dusky, tarnish

Athīlah (آَثِیْلَه) Glory, dignity, high rank

‘Atīf (عَطیَف) Gentle, very submissive, humble

‘Ātikah (عَاتِکَه) An old red bow, perfumed

‘Atīqah (عَتیَقَه) A beautiful woman, generous, excellent

Bādhikhah (بَذِخَه) High, elevated mountain, prominent

Bādilah (بَذِلَه) Generous, liberal

Bādi‘ah (بَذِیَّه) The start of anything, to begin something

Badīhah (بَدیَّه) The first occurrence of anything

Bādihah (بَدِیَه) To come upon someone suddenly
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Badilah (بديلة) Substitute, replacement, spare

Badilah (بديلة) Brocade, gold or silver thread

Badinah (بدينه) Heavy by reason of age, big bodied

Badirah (بديرة) Hastiness of temper, passionate

Badrah (بدرة) Quick sighted, round and large, hastiness, passionate

Bahjat (بهجة) Gladness, splendour, joy

Bājisah (بجسه) Flowing water

Bakhtāwar (بختاور) Lucky, fortunate

Bakirah (بكيرة) First fruit, a palm tree

Bāniyah (بنيه) Builder, founder

Barī‘ah (برعه) A woman excelling in goodness, beauty or intelligence

Bāri‘ah (بارعه) A beautiful, goodly girl

Barīdah (بريدة) Freshness, coolness

Bāriqah (بارقة) A lightening cloud, swords

Barīrah (بريرة) Pious

Barqa’ (برقا) Having black and white colors

Bārrah (باره) Gentle, good and affectionate to others, true oath

Bashārah (بشارة) Goodness, elegance of form and feature

Bashnin (بشنين) Blue lotus

Bāsiqah (بسيقه) Exceedingly tall palm-tree

Bāsirah (بصيرة) Knowledge, intelligence, perception, skill

Basīrah (بصيرة) Perception, sagacity, wisdom, skill

Basītah (بسيطة) A wide, spacious place

Bāsitah (بسيطه) To act boldly, freely, cheerfully
Bāthiqah (بَاثِيقَة) A well full of water
Bathnā' (بَثِنَاء) A plain and smooth land
Batilah (بَيْلِه) Any limb with its flesh, virgin
Batul (بَتُول) Elegant, virgin, a limb, a shoot
Bāzilā (بَازِلَة) Green pea (A plant)
Bilqīs (بِلْقِيس) Beautiful, the queen of Saba
Bīnish (بِينِيش) Discernment, eye sight
Bithnah (بَيْتِنَة) A smooth, plain ground
Dabā‘ah (ضَبَأْعَة) Fast, speedy
Dafirah (ضَفْيِرَة) A plaited lock of hair
Dafirah (ضَفْيِرَة) Helper, supporter, assistant
Dā’isah (كَانِصَة) One who follows the magistrate
Dājinah (دَاجِنَة) A cloud raining continuously
Dalsā’ (ذَلْصَاء) Very smooth, soft land
Damāmah (ذَمَامَة) Sagacity, sense, repulsed
Dāman (ذَهَامَن) Skiff (of garment), foot (of a hill)
Dāmidah (ذَمِيدَة) To sprout, attack, blow
Dāmirah (ضَمِيرَة) A lock, plaited lock of hair
Dāmirah (ضَمِيرَة) Lean, slender
Damīthah (ذَمِيثَة) Generous, soft, easy nature
Dāmiyah (ذَمَيْه) Hunter
Darakhshān (ذَرْخَشَان) Shining, luminous, brilliant
Darakhshandah (ذَرْخَشَانْدَة) Bright, luminous
Dardā’ (ذَرْدَاء) A toothless woman
Dau ‘Afshan (ضَوْآفْشَان) Brilliant, illuminant, bright
Dhakāwat (ذَكَارَة) Brightness, brilliant,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhakiyyah</td>
<td>Sharp, witted, bright, intelligent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhamilah</td>
<td>She-camel that goes at a gentle pace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhamilah</td>
<td>She-camel that walks at a gentle pace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhihbah</td>
<td>A copious or light rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhuhaibah</td>
<td>A little piece of gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diba</td>
<td>Silkbrocade, silk cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibaajah</td>
<td>A preface to a book composed in an ornate style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimadah</td>
<td>Verge, edge of anything</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimah</td>
<td>A lasting rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimamah</td>
<td>The two sides of the book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumyah</td>
<td>A statue, figure, image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durr Afshan</td>
<td>One who spreads or scatters pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durr-e-Shahwar</td>
<td>A royal pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durannah</td>
<td>Broken in pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durrah</td>
<td>A large pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durraj</td>
<td>Francolin, healthy cock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durr-e-Thamin</td>
<td>Costly pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadirah</td>
<td>A portion of the night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faghirah</td>
<td>A certain perfume, the roots of the lotus tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahimah</td>
<td>Intelligent, having much understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahirah</td>
<td>Pure, unmixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahmidah</td>
<td>Wise, sagacious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fai'dah</td>
<td>Benefit, profit, interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fai'jah</td>
<td>A wide tract between two elevated portions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Fā‘imah (فاطمة) Watered, filled with herbage
Fāi‘yāh (فاطية) An elevated and expanded place
Falāhah (فلاحة) Successful, a farmer
Falīhah (فلیحة) Pericarp of the tree
Fāmiyā (فَاميَّا) The seller of fruit, well reputed
Far‘ā (فَرَعَاء) A woman having much hair
Far‘ah (فَرَعَه) Elevated place, top (of a mountain)
Farāhah (فِرَاحَة) Beauty, comeliness
Farāsat (فراَسَت) Sagacity, shrewdness, discernment
Farhā‘ (فَرْحَٰه) Beautiful, rejoicing
Farhah (فَرْحَة) A joy, gladness, happiness
Farhānāh (فَرْحَانَة) Glad, rejoicing, happy
Farī‘ah (فَریّه) Excellent, unique, high bough
Fārī‘ah (فَاریّه) High, overtopping, fine lodging
Farīdah (فِریدة) Highly esteemed, precious
Fārizah (فَارِیزة) A species of ants
Farzīn (فَارْزِین) Exalted, high, distinguished
Farkhandah (فَرْخَانَدَه) Auspicious, lucky, fortunate
Farwah (فَروْه) A furred garment, the scalp or skin of the head
Farzah (فَرْزَه) A cleft in rugged ground, a piece of detached portion
Farzānah (فَرْزَاّنَه) Wise, rational, wisdom
Farzīn (فَرْزِین) Queen, wise
Fatāhah (فِتَاّه) Help
Fātimah (فاطمَه) Suckling, weaning, rescued from the Hell-fire
Fātishah (فَاتِیْشَه) To examine,
inquire diligently

**Fazārah** (ፋอากาศ) A wide conspicuous road

**Fāzirah** (ፋอากาศ) A soft wide and compact road

**Fidrah** (ፋ 다르) A place in a mountain, piece of flesh

**Fihāmah** (ፋحامة) To comprehend, understand

**Fihrah** (፲הר) Pure, unmixed

**Fildhah** (፲ልdetach) Metal, a piece of gold, silver, flesh, meat

**Findīrah** (፲ንጥראי) A piece of mountain

**Fitāḥah** (፲תח) The office of a judge

**Fushah** (፲ሁ) Spaciousness, roominess, width

**Furdah** (፲ርฐ) A hole, a gap in a wall

**Furhah** (፲ሹ) A beautiful and comely girl

**Furūḥah** (፲ሹ) Skilfulness

**Ghādah** (፲嗥) Delicate, soft

**Ghadirah** (፲디ሹ) A plaited lock of hair

**Ghāliyah** (፲ሊያ) A certain compound of perfumes

**Ghāniyah** (፲نيا) A young beautiful woman, chaste

**Ghazal** (፲ژالت) Amatory talk and action or poetry

**Ghazālah** (፲ژالة) Female gazelle, fawn, warming in the sun

**Ghazīlah** (፲زيلا) Young gazelle, abundance

**Ghāziyah** (፲زييا) A company of fighters

**Ghidfah** (፲idf) The apparel of the king

**Ghunwah** (፲نو) Freedom from need, competence, richness

**Gul** (፲ል) A rose flower, ornament, brand the mark

**Gul Afshan** (፲ልافق sân) Scattering rose,
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Gul Ārā (گل آرا) One who adorns with flowers

Gul Badan (گل بَدَّن) Delicate, graceful, having rose like soft body

Gul Nār (گل نار) Pomegranate, flower, rivulet, color

Gul Nāz (گل ناز) A beautiful flower

Gul Raiz (گل ریز) Shedding flower, a kind of fine work

Gul Ra‘nā (گل رعانا) A beautiful delicate, scented rose

Gul Rukh (گل رخ) Rosy cheeked

Hidhfah (حیدفه) Style, a piece of garment

Hādhībah (حاذیبه) One who contends in drawing, stretching

Hadīrah (حضیره) Company, meeting place

Hādirah (حادره) Goodly, beautiful, fat

Hadrah (حدّره) A single thread

Hāfirah (حافیره) To dig earth, a digger

Hafsah (حفصَة) Lioness, name of one of the wives of the Prophet

Hājībah (حاجیبة) Door keeper, attendant

Hālah (هاَّلَه) Halo

Hamāmah (حماَمَه) Pigeon, a handsome woman, dove

Hamdah (همّدَه) A trance, apoplexy, calm

Hamdah (حضّصَه) Eager desire for a thing

Hamīmah (حماَمَه) Fine rain, more serious, more important

Hamīzah (حماَزَه) Wise, clever, intelligent

Hamnah (حماْنة) A sort of grape

Hamsā’ (حماَسَاء) Vehement courage, strong, bold

Hamshā’ (حماَسَاء) Slender in
make, shanks

**Hānam** (هانم) A venerable woman

**Hanānah** (حنانة) Merciful, moved with compassion

**Hānī** (هاني) A servant, happy, delighted, blessed

**Hāniyyah** (حانيّة) Delighted, pleased

**Haniyyah** (حانيّة) Affection, compassion

**Hanā’ah** (هنائه) Wine, to rejoice, be happy

**Hanwah** (حنوّه) A plant of sweet odor

**Harīm** (حريمة) Apartment of the women, women of household

**Harīrah** (حريره) A kind of soup

**Harīsah** (حریصه) A cloud, vehemently falling rain

**Harīthah** (حریثه) Recompense, reward

**Harīzah** (حریزة) Fortified, guarded, valued

**Harmalah** (حمارلة) A kind of a garment

**Hasānah** (حصبانة) Impregnable, strong by nature

**Hāsinah** (حاصنة) Abstaining from what is unlawful, chaste

**Hasnā’** (حضناء) Chaste, abstaining from what is unlawful, virtuous

**Hawwā’** (حواء) Eve, mother of mankind

**Hidānah** (هديانة) Reconciliation, truce

**Hidhwah** (هدوّه) A gift, piece of flesh

**Hinā** (حينا) Henna, myrtle

**Hind** (هنيد) Name of a female companion of the Prophet ﷺ, a group

**Hirā’** (حرآء) A cave near Makkah

**Hirā** (حراء) Lawn, courtyard

**Hizzah** (هيزه) Briskness,
sprightliness, cheerfulness

Hudhāfah ( hudāfah) Facility, name of the daughter of Halimah Sa‘diyāh

Hudnah ( ħudn) Reconciliation, truce

Hudrah ( ħudr) A herd of camels

Humā ( hūmā) Phoenix, a fabulous bird supposed lucky to come under its shadow

Humsah ( ħumsa) Honor, courageous

Hunaidah ( hūnād) A hundred years, a small group

Husālah ( ħusala) Remainder of anything,

Husālah ( ħusala) What remains of the grain

Husāmah ( ħusama) Sharp sword, blade

Husbānah ( ħusbān) Cloud, thunderbolt

‘Iffat ( ‘uffat) Abstinence from unlawful things, chaste

Ifrāh ( āfrah) To gladden, delight

Inālah ( ānal) The act of giving, gifting

Ināqah ( ānaqa) To have goodliness, beauty, pleasure

‘Inās ( ‘inās) Mirror, advanced in age

‘Īnāsā ( ‘ināsā) To entertain pleasantly

‘Iqsah ( ‘iqsa) Twisted lock of a woman

Iram ( ārām) Sign, cairn

Paradise

Irāthah ( ārath) Means of kindling or inflaming

‘Isjah ( ‘isja) A portion of the night

‘Itrah ( ‘itrā) The stem, stock or branches of a tree

Jabālah ( jabāla) Tall structured, elevated, lofty

Jabīlah ( jabila) Nature, original, temperament

Jabīrah ( jabira) Splints,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Females</th>
<th>212</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bandage</td>
<td>to let loose the animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jablah (جَبَلَةُ) The origin, the</td>
<td>Jazalah (جَرَالَةُ) Eloquence, fundamental nature abundance, large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jadhbiyah (جَذْبِيَّة) Attraction,</td>
<td>Jazilah (جَزِيلَةُ) Great, large, pull, drag intelligent, elegant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jadhibah (جَذْحِبَة) Attraction,</td>
<td>Jazimah (جَازِمَةُ) Absolute, allurement, gravity decided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jadlah (جَذْلَةُ) Joyful, glad,</td>
<td>Jazlah (جَزْلَا) Sound, correct, happy generous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jadibah (جَذْبِيَّة) A thing that</td>
<td>Jaziyah (جَازِيَةُ) A satisfaction, traverses the earth from good for good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja’ibah (جَبَيْة) A thing that</td>
<td>Jazlah (جَزْلَا) Sound, correct, traverses the earth from generous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja’ishah (جِيَشَة) Soul, one</td>
<td>Jaibah (جِيَبَة) Answer, reply, self, strength of heart response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalihah (جَلِيْحَةُ) Hard, eating</td>
<td>Judhamah (جْدَحَمَة) Mown much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalirah (جلَّيرة) Strong,</td>
<td>Juhannah (جُهَانَةُ) A young healthy, clever woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamimah (جمِيْمَة) Lucky, dove</td>
<td>Julaidah (جلَّيْدَة) One of the Luck, dove coats of the eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jammamah (جمَامَة) Satiated,</td>
<td>Jumnah (جمَانَة) Beads made full measure of silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarirah (جَرْيْرَة) An earthen</td>
<td>Juwairiyah (جُوْعِرِيَّة) Wife vessel of the Prophet جُوْعِرِيَّةً, merrymaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jashirah (جَاشِيْرَةُ) Free, liver,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kabshah (كَبْشَةُ) Chief, leader, ram
courageous

Kahkashān (كَهْكَشَاٰنُ) Galaxy, milky way
Khamīsah (خَمِيْسَةُ) A garment

Kānīfah (كَانِفَةٌ) Shelter
Khamtah (خَمْتَةٌ) A land of fine environment

Kanwāl (كَنْوَل) The lotus, heart
Khamrah (خَمْرَةٌ) A sweet odor, odor of a perfume, a hiding

Kashmālah (كَشْمَالَةٌ) A handful, gang, hook, eye
Khānām (خَانَمَة) Princess, lady

Kathbā’ (كُتْبَةٍ) Earth, soil
Khansā (خَانَسَا) Gazelles, bulls

Kathbah (كَتْبَةٍ) A little valley, depression
Khashbah (خَشْبَةٍ) The first filing of a sword

Kaumal (كُوْمَل) Soft, tender, downy, mild, sweet
Khāshībah (خَشْيَبَةٍ) The natural quality of a sword

Khabīrah (خَبْيَرَةٍ) Soft wool, an invitation to Aqīqah
Khaulah (خَوْلَةٍ) A female gazelle

Khādībah (خَاضِبَةٍ) An ostrich, one who dyes his hair with henna
Khamīlah (خَمِيْلَةٍ) Dense trees, thicket, wood
Khizāmah (خُرِامَةٍ) A ring of hair

Khādījah (خَدْيَجَةٍ) Imperfect
Khush Bakht (خُوشُ بَخْتٍ) Lucky

Khādirah (خَاضِرَةٍ) A palm tree
Khūznah (خُزْنَةٍ) A garment to conceal and carry things

Khāli‘ah (خَالِعَةٍ) Ripe, ready
Khuzrah (خُزْرَةٍ) One who

Khallīsah (خَالِيْسَةٌ) Brave,
looks from the outer angles of the eyes

Kifāyah (كِفَاهَة) Sufficiency, affluence

Kināfah (كِنَافَة) Pastry with sugar and nuts

Kināz (كِنَاز) Fatty, healthy

Kindah (كِنَدَة) A portion of a mountain

Kiran (كِرَان) Ray, beam, gold or silver

Kishwar (كِشْوَر) A country, climate, region

Kulthūm (كُلْثُوم) A beautiful and attractive face

Kunthah (كُثْنَة) A place for the arrangement of sweet plants

Kunwah (كُنْوَاه) Epithet, surname

Labīkah (لِبِيْكَة) A mixture of oil, butter and dates

Labīqah (لِبِيْقَة) Skilful, clever, elegant, fitting

Ladānah (لِدَانَة) Flexibility, pliancy, suppleness

Lafītah (لِفِيْتَة) A certain thicker kind of food

Lahāsah (لَاهاَسَة) Lioness

Lā'ibah (لَايْبَة) Thirsty

Lālah Rukh (لَالَّهُ رُخ) Rosy cheeked

Lāmiyah (لَاَمِيْيَة) A woman having locks

Libābah (لِبَابَة) A kind of garment

Libdhah (لِبْدَة) Compact matted wool

Libwah (لِبَوَة) Lioness

Lidah (لِدَة) Of the same age, intimate friend

Lūnah (لِيْبَة) Soft, delicate, flexible, tender

Lubānah (لُبَانَة) Desire, object

Luḥbah (لُهْبَة) The whiteness, brightness of the skin

Mādhiyāh (مَادْهِيْيَة) White armour

Madhyah (مَذْيَه) Clean mirror, blade
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Females</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Madihah</strong> (مَمْدِيَّة)</td>
<td>Praiseworthy, eulogized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mādihah</strong> (مَادِيَّة)</td>
<td>Eulogist, praiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mudiyyah</strong> (مُدِيَّة)</td>
<td>Distance, extent, a large knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Madrā’</strong> (مَدِرَاء)</td>
<td>A city, village, town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Madrah</strong> (مَدْرَة)</td>
<td>A city, village, town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mah Jabīn</strong> (مَه جَبِين)</td>
<td>Exquisitely beautiful, having forehead like a moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Māhā</strong> (مَاهَا)</td>
<td>Just like a moon, beautiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Māyah</strong> (مَايَة)</td>
<td>A courtyard in a house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Māham</strong> (مَاهُم)</td>
<td>My moon, sweet-heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mahīn</strong> (مَهْيِن)</td>
<td>Fine and thin, feeble, old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mahīn</strong> (مَهْيِن)</td>
<td>Bright and beautiful like moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Māhiyyah</strong> (مَاهْيَىْه)</td>
<td>The essence or substance of a thing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Manī'ah (مَنِيَّةٌ) A hide in the first stage of tanning

Manīhah (مَنِيحَةٌ) A gift, favor, prize

Mānihah (مَانِيَةٌ) Giver, granter (a gift)

Mannānah (مَنَانَةٌ) Liberal hearted, generous

Manzah (مَنْزَةٌ) Pious, virtuous, the place at distance

Māridah (مَارِدَةٌ) Lofty, high, spriightliness

Marīnā (مَرِينَا) Elasticity, flexibility, a soft cotton garment

Marīnah (مَرِينَةٌ) Elasticity, a soft cotton garment, flexibility

Marjānah (مَرْجَانَةٌ) Coral, small pearls, red beads

Mashʿal (مَشَعْلٍ) Lamp, torch, a sort of support for light

Māsitah (مَاسيَةٌ) A female comber, dresser of hair

Matānah (مَتَانَةٌ) Firmness, solidity

Mathīlah (مَثِيلَةٌ) Resembling, similar to, illustrious

Maʿūnah (مُؤْوَنَةٌ) Provision, store of edibles

Maʿūnah (مُؤَوْنَةٌ) Aid, help, assistance

Māwarah (مَوَارَا) Handsome, beautiful

Māzah (مَازَةٌ) Distinguished, separated

Māzijah (مَازِيَةٌ) Mixed, mingled, blended

Mīdhah (مُذْهَحَةٌ) Praise, eulogy, commendation

Māhrah (مَذْرَةٌ) A noble chief

Midshā (مُدْشَا) Lank and slender, one who eats a little

Mihr (مِهْر) Moon, sun, love, attraction

Mihr Jabīn (مِهْرُ جِبِينَ) Handsome, having a forehead like the sun

Mihr-un-Nisā (مِهْرُ الْنِسَاءِ) The most beautiful
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Mīrah (میره) Corn, food, victuals, a soft garment

Mirwā (مروى) A thick strong rope

Maʿīdah (میذه) Soft and even land

Mūnā (مونا) Pitcher, basket, a big bowl

Muhairah (میره) A free woman, one whose dowry is dear

Muhsinah (مخصىه) Chaste, pure, abstaining from indecency

Muʿīzah (عیزه) Indigent, scarcity

Munazzah (مراضه) Pretty chaste, pure, free

Murūnarah (مرونزه) Flexibility, pliancy, suppleness

Musarrat (مشرت) Joy, delight, pleasure

Mutayyibah (مطیبهه) Perfumed, rendered fragrant

Nabāhat (نباهت) Insight, intelligence, brightness, splendor

Nābighah (نبیعه) Genius, distinguished

Nabīkah (نبیقه) A kind of food of the Arabs

Nabīlah (نبیله) Noble, hightborn, generous, endowed with superior qualities

Nabīqah (نبیقه) Kiot in the branch of grapes

Nābitah (نبته) Sprouting germinating

Nabītah (نبتة) The ridges that are raised along edge of rivulets

Nābiyah (نبیعه) An elevated or raised place

Nabkhā (نبخا) An elevated and good fertile land

Nabrah (نبره) Anything rising, emphasis in speaking

Nabtā (نبطا) First water of a
valuable, highly prized
Nifkhā (نَفْخَا) An elevated
good fertile land
Naghdah (نَغْدَاه) A tree, an
ostrich
Naghmānah (نَغْمَانَةٰ) Song in a
low voice, a tune, totter
Nahdā (نَهْدَةٰ) Soft, tumid land
Nahdah (نَهْدَةٰ) Full,
overflowing
Nāhīd (نَاهِيَد) The planet
Venus
Nahīdah (نَاهِيَدْه) Fresh butter,
cooked hearts of the grains
Nāhīdah (نَاهِيَدْه) The planet,
Venus, white and brilliant
Nahrīrah (نَهْرِيْرَه) Abundant
Nā’irah (نَائِرَه) Bright,
beautiful, attractive
Naihānā (نَيْحَانَا) To move (a
branch)
Nailah (نَيْلَةٰ) Something
obtained, gained
Na‘īmah (نَعْيَمَةٰ) Soft, delicate,
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

fine

Nā‘iqah (نَائِقَة) The caller, preacher, representative

Nā‘isah (نَائِسَة) Helper, assistant

Najāhah (نَجَاحَة) Patience

Najdah (نَجَاحَة) Brave, excellent

Najībah (نَجِيَّة) The most excellent, noble, generous

Nājihah (نَاجِحَة) Successful, thriving, prosperous

Najīhah (نَجِيَّة) Successful, patient

Najīzah (نَجِيَّة) Recompense, ready

Namīrah (نَمِيرَة) Sweet and wholesome water

Nāmisah (نَامِسَة) One who indulges in discourse secretly

Nāmiyah (نَمِيَّة) Growing, increasing

Namsā’ (نَمْسَاء) An Intimate friend

Namshā’ (نَمْشَاء) Specked with white and black, decorated

Narjis (نَرْجِس) Narcissus (plant)

Narmīn (نَرْمَيْن) Delicate, tender, pure and clean

Nashā’ah (نَشَاء) A creation, an original production

Nashī’ah (نَشِيَّة) The stone placed on the bottom of a tank, fresh and green plant

Nāshi’ah (نَاشِيَة) Rising in the night, the first hours of the night

Nashibah (نَاشِبَة) One who shoots arrows or maker of arrows

Nāshidah (نَاشِدَة) A woman who gives information, seeks after a stray beast

Nashīdah (نَشَيْدَة) To raise voice, chanting, hymn

Nashshābah (نَشَشَابَة) One who shoots arrows, maker of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāsibah</strong></td>
<td>An elegant amatory mentioning of a woman in the beginning of a poem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāsījah</strong></td>
<td>Weaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāsījah</strong></td>
<td>Any woven material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāsīkah</strong></td>
<td>Sacrifice, a melted piece of gold or silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natāshah</strong></td>
<td>Gift of God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nathīlah</strong></td>
<td>The earth around a wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāthirah</strong></td>
<td>One who disperses, scatters things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naushābah</strong></td>
<td>Water of immortality, prominence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naushīn</strong></td>
<td>Honey like, sweet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Navīlah</strong></td>
<td>Gift, present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nawāz</strong></td>
<td>Favoring, cherishing, kindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāyāb</strong></td>
<td>Rare, costly, extraordinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nayyar</strong></td>
<td>Luminary, moon, brilliant star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nayyāra</strong></td>
<td>Luminous, radiant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nayyarah</strong></td>
<td>Luminous, radiant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāz</strong></td>
<td>Pride, conceited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzīnah</strong></td>
<td>A distant or remote dwelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzīmah</strong></td>
<td>One who abstinates from indecency, purity of soul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzīmah</strong></td>
<td>Organizer, adjuster, one who puts in order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzirah</strong></td>
<td>The eye, matron, principal, headmistress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzīrah</strong></td>
<td>The eye, matron, principal, headmistress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzish</strong></td>
<td>Pride, conceit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāziyah</strong></td>
<td>Proud (of), conceited, agile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāzli</strong></td>
<td>Delicacy, softness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nāznīn</strong></td>
<td>Delicate, lovely, sweetheart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

**Nibtah** (نبتة) The manner, form, state

**Nida’** (نداء) To call, sit together in an assembly

**Nidāfah** (نذافة) Trade of carding

**Nijdah** (نجمة) Experienced in wars, trial

**Nikhat** (نقطة) Smell, flavor, relish, savor

**Nīlūfar** (نيلوفر) A kind of sweet smelling plant, water lily

**Nimrah** (نيمرة) A spot of any color

**Nīnūfar** (نينوفر) Nenuphar (the great water lily), lotus

**Nīqah** (نيقه) Daintiness, elegance

**Nisrin** (نيسرين) Jonquil, musk rose

**Nitāfah** (نطافة) To flow softly, pour out gently

**Niyāfah** (نيافة) Eminence, (title of honor)

**Nudairah** (نديرة) Rareness, extraordinariness

**Nudrat** (ندارة) Rarity, main body, extraordinary

**Nuhzah** (نهزه) An opportunity

**Nūnah** (نونة) A dimple in the chin of a young child

**Nusyah** (نسية) Relationship, lineage, parentage

**Nushbah** (نسبة) Attached, stick to, adhere to

**Nuzhat** (نزهت) Purity of the soul, pleasure trip, stroll, picnic

**Pākizah** (باكيره) Clean, tidy, neat

**Pārah** (باره) Mercury, quick silver, piece

**Parwīn** (پریون) Pleiad, a brilliant group

**Pashmīnah** (پشمینه) A kind of costly woolen cloth

**Qabinah** (قبينة) The sun, sunshine

**Qābisah** (قابسية) Bodies of
Islamk Names for the Muslim Females

222

men

Qābiyāh (قَابِيَّة) A saffron collector

Qā'ībah (قَابِيَّة) An egg, young bird

Qandah (قَانِدَة) The honey or juicy like the sugar cane

Qanīt (قَانِيَت) A woman who eats a little

Qarinah (قَرِينَة) Friend, mate, spouse, soul

Qasārah (قَصَارَة) To be short

Qasfah (قَصَفَة) Step of a ladder

Qashībah (قَشَيْبَة) White, clean, polished, new, rusty

Qatin (قَتِين) A skin that retains water, a handsome woman

Qabīsah (قَبيْسَة) A large mass of clay, sand pebbles

Qibānah (قِبَانَة) Job of a weigher

Qibtiyyah (قِبْتِيْيَة) A Coptic, copt

Qindil (قَنْدِيْل) Candle stick, lamp, chandelier

Qisārah (قِصَارَة) To clean, wash, purify

Qubsah (قُبْصَة) Pinch, handful, what one takes in fingers

Qubūnah (قُبوْنَة) Act of weighing with the steel yard

Qunābah (قُنَابَة) Combined leaves

Rā’ihah (رَآئِحَة) Odor, scent, smell

Rā’iqah (رَآئِقَة) A beautiful, comely, attractive woman

Rabāb (رَبَاب) White clouds, a musical instrument

Rabī‘ah (رَبِيْعَة) A meadow, garden, a stone, a helmet of iron

Rabī‘ah (رَبِيْعَة) A scout station upon a hill

Rabībah (رَبِيْبَة) A step-daughter

Rābidah (رَابِيْدَة) A certain angel
Rabīdah (رزیده) A kind of repository

Rābighah (زرابیه) Easy, comfortable, having plenty, profitable

Rabīkah (رزیکه) Mire, dates mixed with milk, curd and butter

Rabilah (رزیلله) Plentifulness, softness, ease and ampleness

Rabīthah (رزیتیه) A thing that restrains

Rādibah (رادیبه) Extensive rain, a species of lote tree, moderate

Rādifah (رادیفه) A shoot of the palm tree, streaks of fatness

Rādīkah (رادیکه) Compact, great, heavily laden, plentiful

Rādīkhah (راضیخه) To compete in shooting of arrows

Radīkhah (رضیخه) A moderate gift

Radīmah (رَدِیمَه) Garment, pieces of cloth

Rafī‘ah (رفیعه) Elevated, high

Rāfīghah (رافیقہ) A benefit, favor, lion

Rāfilah (رافیلا) An elegant and beautiful gait, a woman who drags her skirt

Rahāmah ( الرحامه) Being connected with relationship

Rāhat (راحت) Rest, comfort, tranquility

Rahīdah (رہیدہ) Delicate, tender, soft

Rā’i‘ah (رائیعہ) Wonderful, splendid, superb, charming

Rai bā (ربیا) Charming, captivating, alluring

Rā’ibah (رائبہ) Languid in spirit, confounded

Rā’idah (رائیدہ) A goodly, soft, tender girl

Raidānah (ریدانہ) Gently blowing wind

Rā’ihah (رائیہ) Anything going or returning, a wide
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Ra‘īlah (رضٍّيٍّ) Advanced party, leading group or generation

Rā’ilah (رايثة) Glutton

Rā’imah (رامية) A she-camel that loves her offspring

Rā’inah (رائنة) Foolish, unsound in intellect

Raitah (ريثة) Any covering, a piece of soft and thin cloth

Raithah (ريثة) Slowness, tardiness

Rakhshandah (رخضاده) Bright, resplendent

Ramīdah (رميده) Sharpened, made thin

Rāmikah (رامكه) Remaining, staying, abiding in a place

Rāmilah (رامله) Remaining, staying, one who has little love or affection

Ramīlah (راملة) To adorn, weave

Rāmiqah (راميقة) To look long at someone

Rāmisah (رامصه) The wind that rains the dust

Ramīthah (رامثة) One who repairs, corrects things

Ramiyyah (رامية) An animal of the chase, a game

Ramīzah (رميزة) Intelligent, prudent, of noble race, agile

Ramlah (رملة) A little mound of sand

Ramsā’ (رمصاه) One of the two little stars

Ramshā’ (رمشة) Bouquet, nosegay

Ra‘nā (رنى) A sort of grapes

Ranimah (رامية) A woman of excellent voice

Ranqah (رنقة) A small quantity of turbid water

Raqīqah (راقيقة) Soft, tender, sensitive

Rāqiyyah (راقية) A female charmer
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

- **Rashā’** (رُشَاء) A young gazelle
- **Rāshāqah** (رَشَاقَة) Having elegant figure, fine, elegant, chaste
- **Rāshiqah** (رَشَيقَة) To vie with someone in running
- **Rashīqah** (رَشَيْقَة) A goodly, beautiful and slender girl
- **Rāsilah** (رَاسِلَة) To send a letter
- **Rāsimah** (رَاسِمَة) A she-camel that goes at a certain pace
- **Ra‘thah** (رَعْتَة) A large pearl
- **Rathī’ah** (رَثِيْثَة) A mixture of sour and fresh milk
- **Rātinah** (رَاطِتَة) Slow pace, a thread
- **Rauhin** (رَوْهِين) Hard, strong, iron
- **Rauminah** (رُوْمِيْنَة) A loving lady
- **Razānāh** (رَزَانَة) Gravity, dignity of manner, good performance
- **Razīnāh** (رَزْيَنَة) Firm, constant and grave, modest
- **Rī‘ah** (رَيْعَة) A high mound, hill, elevated place
- **Ribā‘ah** (رِبَاءَة) Obligation, responsibility
- **Ribābah** (رِبَاءَة) Tenth, a covenant, confederacy
- **Ribālah** (رِبَالَة) Crafty, intelligent, lion
- **Ribdah** (رِيدْة) Sharpened, to make thin
- **Ribdhah** (رِيدَة) The wisp, piece of wool
- **Rida’** (رِيْدَة) Robe, gown, suit of any kind
- **Rīdah** (رِيْداَة) Gently blowing wind
- **Rīmā** (رِيْمَا) White antelope, gazelle, a female gazelle
- **Rimāmah** (رِيْمَأَة) The art of making lances
- **Rimthah** (رِمَثَة) To arrange, mend, wipe with the hand
- **Rīnā** (رَيْنَا) A princess
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation and Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ritānah</td>
<td>To use a language not generally understood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rithdah</td>
<td>A company, a numerous staying company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rizān</td>
<td>Elevated, hard ground with water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūbah</td>
<td>Ferment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubdah</td>
<td>Remaining stationary, a manner of lying upon breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubdah</td>
<td>A dust color, a color inclining to blackness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubsah</td>
<td>An expecting, waiting, tarrying in expectation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubyah</td>
<td>A species of small animal, a moderate, small gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudākhah</td>
<td>A moderate gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūfiyāh</td>
<td>Merciful, compassionate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rughābah</td>
<td>The smallest, minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rukānah</td>
<td>Firmness, solidity, gravity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rukhsānah</td>
<td>Handsome, beautiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rukhsārah</td>
<td>Face, countenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumthah</td>
<td>Fresh milk, excellent quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūmilah</td>
<td>A female weaver, one who adorns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumaisā'</td>
<td>One of the two little stars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumāmah</td>
<td>Sufficiency of the means of substance, thriving state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūmānah</td>
<td>A steel yard, a knob of metal or wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumdah</td>
<td>Dust color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumkah</td>
<td>Dusky, dingy, a certain color of camels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruqaiqah</td>
<td>Thin, soft, sensitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūshān</td>
<td>Bright, shining stars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabā</td>
<td>The east wind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Sabahah (سَبَاحَة) Beauty, comeliness, elegance

Sabha (سَبِحَة) A female clear and fair in the forehead

Sabikah (سَبِيْکَة) Ingot, bar of gold or silver

Sabilah (سَابِلَة) A much traveled road

Sabin (سَبِين) A woman having black garment for the lower part

Sabita (سَبِيْتَا) Vest, leisure

Subab (سُعْبَ) A portion or small quantity

Sabiyyah (سَبِيْیَة) A girl, young woman

Sabrah (سَبْرَة) A cold morning, morning after sunrise

Sabrina (سَبْرِيْنَا) The princess

Sabtah (سَبْتَة) Tall, lank, of good stature, easy

Sabuhi (سَبْوُحَی) Morning draught of liquor

Sadaf (سَدَف) Oyster shell, anything high

Sadah (سَدَعَة) A high, elevated piece of land

Sadana (سَدَانتَة) Minister or servant of the Ka'bah

Sadiyah (سَادِیَة) A woman of high quality

Safa (سَفَعْاء) Black inclining to redness, a constant blowing wind

Safinah (سَافِنَة) A wind that blows gently

Saffanah (سَفَانَة) A pearl

Safi'ah (سَافِعَة) A woman who is bold to attack, assault

Safiqah (سَافِقَة) A company of men

Safirah (سَفِيرَة) A dam between two tracts of land

Safithah (سَفِیْثَة) Cheerful, happy, beautiful, liberal

Safiyyah (سَفِیْیَة) Pure, unmixed, chosen, sincere friend

Safiyyah (سَفِیْیَة) Things belonging to Allah, villages
and towns

Safūrā (صَفْوُرَاء) To be empty, exalted, wife of Mūsā

Safwā’ (صَفْوَاء) A swift wind

Safwā’ (صَفْوَاء) A broad and smooth stone

Safwānah (صَفْوَانَة) A hard and smooth stone

Sahbā (صَهْبَاء) Red wine, red and white mixed

Sahīmah (سَهِيْمَة) Partner

Sāhirah (سَاهِرَة) Awake, vigilant, watchful, the moon

Sahmā (سَحْمَا) Black cloud, a certain plant, she-camel

Sahnā’ (سَحْنَاء) A form, aspect, appearance

Sahrish (سَحْرِش) Bewitching like a morning, charming

Sā’ibah (صَانِثَة) Right, correct, hitting the mark

Sā’idah (سَاعِدَة) Helper, assistant, supporting beam

Sā’imah (سَائِمَة) Grazing animals

Sa‘irah (سَعْيَرَة) A sign, mark

Sajāfah (سَجَافَة) A pair of curtains

Sajāhah (سَجَاحَة) Gentleness, easiness

Sajal (سَجَال) Full bucket, gift, scroll, public document

Sajhā’ (سَجْحَاء) A beautiful she-camel

Sāji‘ah (سَاجِعَة) Pursuing a right course or direction, shining

Saji‘ah (سَاجِعَة) A woman of fine disposition

Sajīhah (سَجِيْحَة) A gentle, easy disposition

Sajil (سَجِل) Fine, well arranged, orderly

Sajilah (سَجِلَة) A large bucket

Sakhīnah (سَخِيْنَة) A kind of food made of mild dates and flour

Salī‘ah (سَلِيْعَة) Nature, disposition
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Salījah (سالیجه) A squared piece of wood

Sālīmah (سالمه) To make peace or reconciliation

Samalāh (سمله) A small quantity of water

Samāmah (سماًم) Mountain swallows, a swift she camel

Samān (سمن) Jasmine

Sawīlah (سويله) Equal, handsome

Samīnah (سمنه) A plump woman, a land of good soil with stones

Samnāh (سمنه) A certain herb having white flowers

Samrā’ (سمراء) Brunette, wheat-loaves flour

Sandaisā (سنديسا) Message, good news

Sandarah (سدنره) To go quickly, hastily, a certain tree

Sanhā’ (سنها) A palm tree

Sanī‘ah (سنیه) Well formed, having fine limbs

Sanīlah (سنیله) Good natured

Sanīmah (سنیمه) Raised, elevated, high

Sāniyah (سانيه) A she-camel for drawing water

Sanūbar (صنوبر) Pine, any cane bearing tree

Sārā (سارا) Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling

Sārah (ساره) The princess, name of the wife of Ibrāhīm (إبراهيم)

Sarhah (سرحه) A beautiful plant growing on water, exterior yard of a house

Sāribah (ساريه) Pole, column, staff

Saribah (سيره) A sheep or goat turned from water

Sārihah (ساريه) A certain kind of tree

Sarītā (سريتا) Clever, active, intelligent

Sarūj (سروج) Lotus, flower

Sarūsh (سروش) Angel,
voice from heaven, voice of prophecy

Satwat (سَطْوَت) Attack, assault, a disposition

Saubiyah (صوبيه) Right in opinion

Saulat (صوَلَت) Impetuosity, violence, force, power to rule

Sha‘bā’ (شعباء) A gazelle, goat, gap between horns

Shabanah (شَبانَة) Of night

Shabī‘ah (شَبيه) Intelligent, strong, satisfied, satiated

Shabnam (شَبنَم) Dew, fine linen, lawn

Shād (شَاد) Glad, cheerful, delighted

Shādhah (شَادَه) Anything apart, alone

Shādhiyah (شَادِيَه) A unique odor, fragrance

Shafaq (شَفاَق) Compassion, tender, evening twilight

Shafiqah (شَفيقَه) Compassionate, tender,
fearful, anxious

Shaguftah (شَكْفَتَه) Blooming, cheerful

Shāhānah (شَاهَانَه) Royal, regal, splendid

Shāhīn (شَاهِين) Falcon, Iqbal’s symbol for a Muslim youth

Shāhīnah (شَاهِينَه) Small falcon

Shahlā (شَهَلَا) A want, need, tinge, beautiful black eyes

Shahnāz (شَهْنَاز) Bride, a musical tune

Shahzain (شَهْرَنَين) Extremely handsome, beautiful

Shaibā’ (شَيْبْهَا) Virgin

Shailā (شَيْلَا) Complete

Shā’istah (شَايْسَتَه) Polite, suitable, cultured

Shā’izah (شَايْزَه) Unique, extraordinary

Shajī‘ah (شَجِيعَه) Courageous, bold, brave
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Shakībah (شاكيبه) Patient, tolerant

Shāradā (شاردآ) Native
cuckoo

Shama‘ (شمع) Candle, lamp

Shamā‘ilah (شماله) Character,
temper, natural

Shamīlah (شميله) Unification,
unity

Shamīm (شميلم) Fragrance,
front breeze

Shāmirah (شاميره) An ewe,
she goat

Shamīrah (شميره) Active,
quick out oneself vigorously

Shāmisah (شامسه) A noble,
chaste lady

Shārzah (شرازه) A bird

Shāribah (شرايبه) A party
living on the bank of a river

Sharidah (شريده) Driven
away, expelled

Shāridah (شارده) A fleeing
lioness, she camel

Shārifah (شريفه) High and
advanced in age

Sharmīn (شريمين) Modest,
delicate

Shāziyah (شازيه) High,
exalted, elevated

Shibrah (شبره) Gift, wealth,
faculties

Shīmā (شيمه) Halite, nature,
fragrance

Shīmah (شمه) Small, habit,
nature, fragrance

Shimlah (شمله) Cloak

Shīrin (شيرين) Sweet, mellow

Shīzā (شيزى) A kind of black
wood

Shu‘airā (شعيروا) A kind of
trees, noble

Shumailah (شميله) Good
natured, noble

Shumaisah (شميلسه) A tall and
straight tree

Sibyah (صبیه) A young
woman, girl
Sidanah (سیدانه) A woman of high rank, quality
Sidanah (سیدانه) Minister, servant at the Ka‘bah
Sifānah (سفانه) The craft of constructing ships, boats
Silkanah (سلكانه) The young one of the partridge
Sīmah (سیمه) Handsome
Silī (سیلي) Silvery
Silīn (سيلين) Silvery, brilliant, beautiful
Sinānah (سنانه) The veil, covering
Sināyah (سنایه) Anything complete, whole
Sarwhah (سروه) An arrow broad in the head
Soniyā (سونيي) Wisdom, intelligence, a goldsmith
Soudānah (سودانة) A certain bird that eats grapes
Sumaikah (سمايكة) A little fish
Sūbiyah (سببيه) A kind of beverage prepared from wheat
Su‘dā (سعدي) Forunate, happy, prosperous
Suffāhah (صفاحه) Anything broad and wide
Sūfiyah (صوفيه) Mystic, pious
Suhaibah (صحيه) Remains of water in a pool, a covering
Suha irah (سخيره) One who keeps awake at night
Sumā (سمى) A star
Sumaikā (سميكا) A certain small dried fish
Sumānā (سماني) A quail
Sumlah (سمله) A small quantity of water
Sumnah (سمنها) A certain herb having white flowers
Sumrah (سمره) Brownness, tanny
Sumtah (سته) Silence, muteness, speechless
Sunaihah (سنيه) A year
Sunayyah (سُنُوْيَه) A year, a single revolution of the sun

Sunbul (سُنُبْل) Ear of corn, spurned

Sundar (سُنْدَر) A beautiful, pretty woman

Suraita’ (سُرُيَّتَاء) A kind of food

Surwah (سُرْوَة) An arrow broad in the head

Tābān (تَبُاَن) Glittering, splendid

Tabānah (تَبَانَة) The place, house, sagacious, prudent

Tābindah (تَابِنْدَتْه) Bright, luminous

Tahmīnah (تَهْمِيْنَه) Suspicious, who blames others

Tājwar (تَاجْوَر) Sovereign

Talbīnah (تَلْبَيْنَه) A certain food made of flour, milk and honey

Tali‘ah (طَلِيْعَة) A scout

Tali‘ah (طَالَعَة) Rising, appearing

Talīqah (طَلِيقَة) Cheerful, freed, emancipated

Tamādir (تَمَاضِر) Fat and healthy

Tāniyā (تَانِيَة) Fairy, peri

Tāniyah (تَانِيَة) Voice of a deer

Tāriqah (تَارِقَة) Event that occurs in the night

Tarīrah (تَرَيْرَة) Handsome, a young woman

Tasbīh (تَسْبِيح) A fleshy man

Tāshifah (تَاشِفَة) Kind, affectionate

Tazmīn (تَزْمِين) Possessing good qualities

Thabīn (ثَبِين) The extremity of one’s garment to fold or carry things

Thabyā (ثَبِيْأ) To collect, enlarge, add

Tha‘dah (ثَعَدَة) Soft, tender, fresh, juicy

Thamīlah (ثَمِيْلَة) Remains of food, herbage, rock
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Thamrā (تَمْرَا) Abounding with fruit

Thanā (ثَانَا) Praise, eulogy, commendation

Thāniyah (ثَانِيَة) A second, a moment

Thaniyyah (ثَانِيَة) A road in or upon a mountain, front teeth

Thaqībah (ثَقَبَة) Having much milk

Thariyyah (ثَرِيَة) Moist, humidity

Tharwah (ثَرْوَة) Abundance, possessing much property

Tharwat (ثُرَوَة) Plenty, wealth, riches

Tharyā (ثَرْيَا) Moister soft land

Thu‘ālah (ثَعَالَة) Certain herbage or a plant

Thumālah (ثُمَالَة) A remainder, a little water remaining

Thumlah (ثُمَلَة) Grain and meat of parched barley

Thunā’ (ثَنَاء) By twos, two and two

Thurayyā (ثُرَيَة) The pleiad, chandelier, cluster of lamps

Thuwaibah (ثُوَيْبَة) To return, foster mother of the Prophet

Tībah (طِيبَة) The well of Zamzam, pleasant, lawful

Tūbā (طُوْبَة) A pleasant life

‘Ufrah (عَفْرَة) The feathers around the neck of a cock, the dust

Ujālā (أَجَالَة) Light, sunshine, to be lighted

Umm Rūmān (أم رُومَان) Fiction, love story (mother of ‘Āishah)

Unūsh (عُوْش) Cheerful, glad

‘Urainah (عْرَيْنَه) Lair, den

‘Urbānah (عُرْبَنَة) A pure and earnest money, carriage

Urfah (أَرْفَة) A limit, boundary, to make a separation

‘Uwainah (عْوَيْنَة) Protection

Wābidah (وَابِدَة) Clever,
swift, intelligent

**Wabilah** (وَبِیلَة) A live coal, bright

**Wabisah** (وَبیص) Shining, gleaning, glistening

**Wadi’ah** (وَضیعه) Beautiful, fair, neat and clean

**Wadimah** (وَضیمیه) A morning entertainment

**Wasilah** (وَسله) Means, favor, honor

**Waji’ah** (وَجییه) Dates moistened with milk, and butter

**Wadah** (وَداه) Gentleness, mildness

**Wardah** (وَرده) Rose, red flower, evening at the time of sunset

**Wariqah** (وَاریقه) Verdant, green

**Warqah** (وَرقة) Leaf, sheet, folio, record

**Wasamah** (وَسامیه) Traits of beauty

**Wasahah** (وَشاحه) Saber, sword

**Washijah** (وَشیجه) Attached in the manner of a net, intricate

**Wasihah** (وَشیجه) The root of a tree

**Washirah** (وَشیره) A woman who sharpens her teeth

**Washmah** (وَشمیه) Early sprouting of grass, plan, first drop of rain

**Washayah** (وَشییه) A date having a thick bark

**Wasimah** (وَسمیه) Handsome, good-looking, comely

**Wasimah** (وَسمیه) Traits of beauty, handsome

**Wasiqah** (وَسیقه) A mob, troop of camels

**Wasirah** (وَسیره) Written statement of bargain

**Wathijah** (وَثیجه) Land of thick, dense, herbage
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Wāthilah (أَثِيلَة) A hard rope

Wurdah (وَرَدَة) A bright, bay color

Yāfi‘ah (يَافِعَة) High mountain, a difficult matter, young woman

Yāsirah (يَاسِيرَة) Gentle, fragile

Yasmīn (يَاسْمِين) Jasmine

Zā’irah (زَيْرَة) A visitor, guest

Zabānah (زَبَنَة) A flame, brilliant light, glow

Zābībah (زَبِيْه) Raisins, dried figs

Zābinah (زَبِينَة) An elevated place to push, to thrust vehemently

Zabyah (ظَبِيْه) A young woman, a certain animal

Zafifah (زَفِيفَة) Light and quick

Zāfirah (زَفِيْرَة) One who carries load, Chieftess, mistress

Zaib (زَيْب) Ornament, beauty, elegance

Zā’imah (زَعِيمَة) Chief, leader, spokeswoman, strong

Zain (زَين) Good, beautiful, a kind of tree

Zainab (زَينَب) A beautiful and sweet small tree

Zā’īnah (ظَعَيْنَة) Woman’s litter, woman in a litter

Zalījah (زَلِيْجَة) Quick and swift she-camel

Zaman (زَمَمَن) A time

Zamurrad (زَمْرَدَد) The emerald

Zārā (زَارَا) Crop of bird, a group

Zārah (زَارَة) Crop of a bird

Zarash (زرَارَش) Costly, wealthy

Zar Fashān (زَرُفَشَان) Charitable, bountiful, lustrous

Zarībah (زَرِيْبَة) A hunter, shooter, archer

Zarin (زَرَين) Gold, golden

Zarīnah (زَرِيْنَة) Golden or gold things, made of gold
Zarinah (زَارِينَة) Queen of Russia (title)
Zarīrah (زَارِيْرَة) Intelligent, sagacious, quick
Zarmīnah (زَرْمِيْنَة) A wealthy woman
Zarrīn (زَرْرِينَ) Bright, glittering
Zawbiyah (زَوْبِيْه) The gift of God
Zaufa (زُوْفَآ) Hyssop (plant)
Zibā (زِيْبَا) Adorned, beautiful, graceful, proper
Zinnīrah (زَيْنِيْرَة) The small pebbles
Zufrah (زُفْرَة) Drawing back breath vehemently
Zuhairah (زُهْيْرَة) Shining, bright, beautiful
Zuhrah (زُهْرَة) Splendour, beauty, the planet Venus
Zulaikha (زُلَيْخَة) A handsome woman
Zunnarah (زُنْنَارَة) The small pebbles